

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

Agenda for Council Meeting of May 15, 2023

1. Meeting Convenes – Council Meeting Room – 7:00 PM
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance – Mayor Hollenbach
3. Attendance
4. Public Forum
5. President's Remarks
6. Approval of Minutes
 - A. Council, April 17, 2023
 - B. Committee, May 1, 2023
7. Correspondence and Reports
 - A. Mayor's Report
 - B. Taxes Collected
 - C. Budget Status
 - D. Engineer's Report
 - E. Planning Commission Report
 - F. Zoning Hearing Board Report
 - G. Police Report
 - H. Fire Department Report
8. Unfinished Business
9. New Business
 - A. Public Works Committee Items
 1. Superintendent's Report
 2. Consider Hiring a Seasonal Part-Time Employee
 - B. Public Utility Committee Items
 1. Superintendent's Report
 2. AMP Presentation
 - C. Planning and Zoning Committee Items
 1. Code Enforcement Officer's Report
 2. Consider Waiver of Construction Escrow – Perkasio Regional Authority Reservoir Replacement
 - D. Park and Recreation Committee Items
 1. Park and Recreation Director Report
 2. Consider Reservation Request – Myrick Family
 3. Consider Reservation Request – Guth Elementary Fall Festival
 4. Consider Resolution #2023-18 – DCED Grant Application for Kulp Park Improvements, Phase 2
 5. Consider Resolution #2023-23 – Comcast Agreement for Upgrading Internet at Menlo Aquatics Center
 - E. Personnel and Policy Committee Items
 1. Consider Hiring of Additional Seasonal Staff for Menlo Aquatics Center
 2. Consider Resolution #2023-24 – Employment Contract for Police Chief
 - F. Finance Committee Items
 1. Payment of the Bills
 2. Consider Resolution #2023-19 – Perry Mill Escrow Release #4

3. Consider Resolution #2023-21 – Approval of Copier Lease for Police Department
4. Consider Resolution #2023-20 – Approval of LSA Grant Contract
- G. Economic Development Committee Items
 1. Community Development Manager Report
- H. Public Safety Committee Items
 1. Consider Resolution #2023-22 – Bucks County Co-Responder Policy for Police Department
 2. Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Milford Township
- I. Historical Committee Items
10. Other New Business
11. Report from Youth Councilor
12. Public Forum
13. Press Forum
14. Executive Session
15. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Monday, June 5, 2023 – 7:00 PM

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: admin@perkasieborough.org. The agendas are also available on our website at www.perkasieborough.org.

As of the October 3, 2022 meeting, Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are now available on our website at www.perkasieborough.org.

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
APRIL 17, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:

Scott Bomboy
Chuck Brooks
Randy Faulkner
Greg Martin
Jim Purcell (Absent)

Steve Rose
Jim Ryder
Dave Weaver
Dave Worthington

Robin Reid

Jeff Hollenbach

Andrea L. Coaxum (Absent)

Rebecca Deemer

Lauren Moll

Linda Reid

Robert Schurr

Harold Stone (Absent)

Jeff Tulone

Jeff Garton, Esq.

Doug Rossino, P.E.

Youth Councilor:

Mayor:

Borough Manager:

Finance Director:

Parks and Recreation Director:

Community Development Manager:

Police Chief:

Electric Superintendent:

Public Works Director:

Borough Solicitor:

Borough Engineer:

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

Todd Tobin from 221 Branford Terrace approached Council and expressed his concerns about the condition of his road and asked why it hasn't been paved; he has lived there for 35 years he doesn't understand why it keeps getting bumped from the list. The Borough Engineer stated that the condition of the road has not met the criteria used to determine what roads qualify for the Borough's road program. Council President Ryder stated that Council has been putting extra funds into the budget for the road program, adding that they are continuing to work on it. Mr. Ryder informed Mr. Tobin that the Borough will look into whether his road will qualify for the road program for this year.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Ryder commented on the good turnout at the First Friday event and added that it was a very entertaining evening.

SERVICE AWARD PRESENTATION – KEY TO THE BOROUGH

Mayor Hollenbach presented Robin Reid with the Key to the Borough in recognition of her outstanding volunteerism and community involvement.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the Council meeting minutes from March 20, 2023 and the Committee meeting minutes from April 3, 2023.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach reported that he attended the Penridge Little League opening day parade on Saturday and that it was a great experience. He also encouraged everyone to attend Porch Fest on April 29th.

Linda Reid, the Community Development Manager, reminded Council about the upcoming Earth Day event in the Town Center on Sunday, April 23rd from 1:00 pm to 4:00 pm.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the report of taxes collected for March, 2023.

Budget Status

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for March, 2023.

Engineer's Report

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of March, 2023.

Planning Commission Report

There was nothing to report at this time.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the February 27, 2023 Zoning Hearing Board meeting.

Police Report

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for March, 2023.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of March, 2023.

NEW BUSINESS:

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for March, 2023.

Consider Inspection Proposal for Perkasio Carousel

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the proposal from Keystone Fire & Security in the amount of \$4,669.00 for the 3-year and 5-year fire sprinkler inspections at the Perkasio Carousel.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for March, 2023.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Officer Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Officer's monthly report for March, 2023.

Cedar Ridge Homeowner's Association Presentation

William Erdman and Scott Lipson, the Engineer and Attorney representing the Cedar Ridge Homeowner's Association, addressed Council with detailed concerns about the condition of the development, including drainage issues and the absence of topsoil. Prior to the meeting, Council received a position paper from Mr. Erdman that addressed these same concerns. Mr. Erdman made 2 requests to Council on behalf of the HOA: (1) that Council not release the remaining maintenance security funds until the HOA can resolve this issue with the Developer, and (2) that THP either be required to correct the problem, or, that THP be required to give monies to the HOA to satisfactorily repair the situation. The Borough Solicitor assured Mr. Erdman that no monies will be released until the end of the 18-month maintenance period. He also informed Mr. Erdman that the Borough will be sending the position paper to the developer to give them an opportunity to respond, since he is not sure that THP has seen this information yet. Council President Ryder asked if the report has been shared with the developer, and Mr. Erdman stated that he has no objection to that. Residents and HOA Board members Crystalrae States from 22 Cedar Ridge Court and Joe DeFranco from 24 Cedar Ridge Court approached Council to express their discontent with THP and their concerns with issues such as lack of topsoil, lack of growing grass, shrubbery & trees, sitting water, and drainage issues. The Borough Solicitor informed Mr. Erdman & Mr. Lipson that the Borough will reach out to them

after the information is sent to THP and the Borough receives a response. Council President Ryder thanked them for coming and bringing this to Council's attention.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Director Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for March, 2023.

Consider Event Application – Pennridge Community Day

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the event application for the 51st Annual Pennridge Community Day on Sunday, July 9, 2023 with a rain date of Sunday, July 16, 2023. The approval includes use of the amphitheater. Council waived any fees associated with this event.

Consider Event Application – Perkasio Fire Company Carnival

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the event application for the Perkasio Fire Company to hold their annual carnival in Lenape Park from June 27, 2023 through July 1, 2023, with park closures starting on Sunday, June 25, 2023 and ending Sunday, July 2, 2023 for set up and take down purposes. Council waived any fees associated with this event.

Consider Hiring of Seasonal Staff for Menlo Aquatics Center

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized the hiring of additional new staff members for Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2023 season, contingent upon completing all of the necessary paperwork, background clearances and certification courses, at the hourly rates listed in the updated 2023 fee schedule.

Council President Ryder inquired about the summer concert series in Lenape Park, and the Community Development Manager informed him that the first concert will be on Wednesday, June 21st.

Mr. Ryder also asked about the status of the LED sign in Lenape Park, and the Parks & Recreation Director reported that the staff is waiting for signed and sealed drawings so they can apply for the proper sign permits.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2023-16 – Renewal of Penn Foundation Contract

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-16, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the agreement and the first amendment to the letter agreement between the Borough of Perkasio and St. Luke's Penn Foundation, related to St. Luke's Penn Foundation providing employee assistance program services to Perkasio Borough and Perkasio Borough's eligible users, and authorizing the President of the Perkasio

Borough Council and the Borough Manager to execute the agreement and first amendment to the letter agreement on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community Development Manager Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Community Development Manager's report dated April 12, 2023.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Fire Police Assistance at Events

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Perkasio Fire Police Assistance at the Independence Triathlon on Sunday, May 21, 2023 at Nockamixon State Park, starting at 6:45 am and at the Steelman Triathlon on Sunday, August 6, 2023 at Nockamixon State Park, starting at 7:00 am.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Consider Authorization for Covered Bridge Project RFP

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager to release an RFP for the design portion of the Covered Bridge Project.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Youth Councilor Robin Reid thanked all of Council for the opportunity to serve and thanked them for the Key to the Borough, adding that she hopes to use it to do good things. Ms. Reid reported that the first ever career expo will be on April 20th at Penridge High School, and the senior trip to Washington, DC is this week.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:45 PM.

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
MAY 1, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:

Scott Bomboy
Chuck Brooks (Absent)
Randy Faulkner
Greg Martin
Jim Purcell (Absent)
Steve Rose
Jim Ryder
Dave Weaver
Dave Worthington
Robin Reid
Andrea L. Coaxum
Brendan Callahan, Esq.
Jeff Hollenbach
Rebecca Deemer
Lauren Moll
Linda Reid
Doug Rossino
Robert Schurr
Harold Stone
Jeff Tulone

Youth Councilor:

Borough Manager:

Borough Solicitor:

Mayor:

Finance Director:

Parks and Recreation Director:

Community Development Manager:

Borough Engineer:

Police Chief:

Electric Superintendent:

Public Works Director:

Borough Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Ryder congratulated Kelly Laustsen and PTIA on PorchFest, adding that it was a great event and a lot of fun. He thanked them for all of their work on the event.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Recycling Collection Update

The Public Works Director thanked the Community Development Manager for all of her

work on the communication plan and on the updated materials for the curbside recycling program changes, which will go into effect on July 10, 2023. Mr. Tulone gave an overview of the new collection guidelines and informed Council that comingled recyclables will be collected every trash day with the residents' trash, and paper and cardboard will be collected every Friday. He emphasized that plastic bags and styrofoam will *not* be collected and the recycling will not be taken from the curb if those items are among what the resident puts out with their recyclables. He then reminded Council that residents can also take their recyclables and yard waste to the Recycling Center during normal Center hours.

The Borough Manager informed Council that the baler purchased with the recycling grant funds is enabling the Borough to save about \$2,500 a month, \$30,000 for the year. Our vendor is waiving the rental fee and hauling charges because of the new way the Borough is packaging the paper material. Councilman Weaver asked if it would be possible to get a summary of program costs versus the revenue from the program; the Borough Manager informed Mr. Weaver that she can show him in the budget where those items are. Councilman Faulkner asked if the new recycling information will be put on social media; the Community Development Manager gave an overview of the communication plan for the new recycling program, including posts to social media & the website, and a postcard mailing, adding that a draft of the postcard and other marketing materials were included in their meeting packet. The Borough Manager added that all of the costs for these materials are being covered by the recycling grant. Councilman Faulkner added that staff should be sure to mention how the recycling program generates savings for the Borough, in addition to being good for the environment.

Update on SR 4039 PennDOT Re-Surfacing Project

The Borough Manager informed Council that she, the Engineer & the Public Works Director, along with the Mayor, Councilman Bomboy & Councilman Martin, met with Shelby Labs and six representatives of PennDOT last week, to discuss the re-surfacing of Fifth Street (SR 4039). The Borough had been under the impression that a full mill and pave would be done in 2024. The Engineer reported that, in 2024, PennDOT now plans to prep the road, do some base repair and mill & overlay sections that really need it. Once that is complete, in 2025, PennDOT will perform tar & chip then do a fog & seal overlay. The Borough Manager voiced to PennDOT that the Borough does not feel this is an appropriate plan for the middle of a Borough. She informed Council that letters were sent out last year to residents to allow them plenty of time to get the necessary curb and sidewalk repair work done before PennDOT begins work next year. Concerns were raised about chips getting into the stormwater system, and about the cost to replace the 24 ADA ramps along Fifth Street, which are ultimately PennDOT's responsibility but not part of their current plans. Councilman Bomboy expressed his concerns about the environmental impact of PennDOT's proposed plan and stated that he feels the Borough should at least try to make an argument that PennDOT should do a full mill and pave of Fifth Street, considering that the intersection of Fifth & Blooming Glen is an epicenter of the school district. Councilman Martin asked if there are any ADA ramps in desperate need of repair that the Borough should look at; the Borough Manager stated that she would have the Engineer take a look at the ramps. Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Bomboy, Council directed staff to write a letter to PennDOT regarding their concerns about materials that will be going into the stormwater system as a result of the proposed tar & chip work and other negative impacts the work will have on the Borough.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's March 2023 Wholesale Power Cost Summary report provided by GDS Associates.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2023-17 – Perry Mill Escrow Release #3

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-17, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Perry Mill project (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes) as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of \$99,741.60 to reduce the total escrow to \$912,402.62, and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Consider Event Application – Goodtime Motorvators Car Show

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the Goodtime Motorvators Car Show at Lake Lenape Skate Park on Sunday, May 28, 2023 from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm, with a rain date of Monday, May 29, 2023.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Nothing at this time.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Consider Approval of Letter of Intent for DVRPC Regional Grant Application

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager to sign the Letter of Intent and authorized the staff to move forward with submitting a DVRPC regional grant application to the Federal Highway Administration's Charging & Fueling Infrastructure Community Charging Program to install electric vehicle service equipment in the downtown area.

Consider Donation Request – Sellersville Elementary

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily pool passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2023 season to Sellersville Elementary for their Exercise for Education fundraising event on Thursday, May 11, 2023.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Economic Development Committee.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Borough of Sellersville

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the request from Sellersville Borough for Perkasio Fire Police assistance at the Sellersville Memorial Day Parade on Saturday, May 27, 2023 from 7:45 am to 11:00 am.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Councilman Bomboy informed Council that Perkasio's 144th birthday is next week, and there will be a special First Friday on May 5th to celebrate that. He added that we're starting to countdown and plan for the Borough's 150th celebration.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Youth Councilor Robin Reid reported that there was a lot of student volunteerism at PorchFest on Saturday, the Pennridge School Board just signed a very controversial contract with Vermilion Education despite public opposition and the debate team just won state championships.

Councilman Weaver asked the Borough Manager about the bridge project coming up on Callowhill Road and if the County will be putting up any signage up for detours, and expressed his concerns about the significant traffic interruption this project will cause. The Borough Manager reported that the County does have a detour plan, which the Borough posted on Facebook, and she clarified the details of the project.

PUBLIC FORUM

Alice Krier from Mystic Ways asked about 6th Street and if it is on the road program for this year. The Borough Manager stated that it is not in the 2023 Road Program, but she will talk with the Public Works Director and get back to her.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:50 PM.

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

<u>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED REVENUE</u>	<u>YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE</u>	<u>ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED</u>
01.301.100 Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	440,911.00	68,630.29	15.57
01.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	3,000.00	1,153.98	38.47
01.301.300 Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	3,000.00	216.40	7.21
01.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	732.39	20.93
01.310.100 Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00	94,260.72	26.93
01.310.200 Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	558,290.69	30.93
01.310.500 Local Services Tax	100,000.00	27,581.33	27.58
01.310.700 Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	255.00	51.00
Total for Fund: 01 (General Fund)	2,705,911.00	751,120.80	27.76
14.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	138,920.00	21,672.96	15.60
14.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	364.44	121.48
14.301.300 Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		68.34	
14.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		231.30	
Total for Fund: 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)	139,220.00	22,337.04	16.04
15.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	278,470.00	44,199.13	15.87
15.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy		728.88	
15.301.300 Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent			
15.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		473.33	
Total for Fund: 15 (Road Improvements Fund)	278,470.00	45,401.34	16.30
Report Totals	3,123,601.00	818,859.18	26.22

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 1, 2023 TO APRIL 30, 2023**

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
TO:							
<p>PERKASIE BOROUGH P.O. BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096</p>							
PERKASIE BOROUGH							
HURCHALLA, DENNIS SLONE, JEREMY M	DEED	1327427	2023015241	04/17/2023	365000.00	MTAX	1,825.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-016-006--				
FIORE, LETTY A GLEASON, MELISSA L	DEED	1327429	2023015245	04/17/2023	143500.00	MTAX	717.50
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-014-009--301-				
KAY CONSTITUTION LLC WOODWORTH, FREDERIC A III	DEED	1327467	2023015278	04/17/2023	469482.00	MTAX	2,347.41
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-145--047-				
KAY CONSTITUTION LLC LEE, MIN Y	DEED	1327475	2023015287	04/17/2023	510000.00	MTAX	2,550.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-145--046-				
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1327704	2023015558	04/19/2023	19026.00	MTAX	95.13
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-234--				
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1327704	2023015558	04/19/2023	19026.00	MTAXIMP	-9.51
MAY, MICHAEL WOOD, JONATHAN	DEED	1328005	2023015878	04/20/2023	353000.00	MTAX	1,765.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--076-				
NIKANDROV, DMITRIY LEVIN, JACQUELYN HEATHER	DEED	1328154	2023016050	04/20/2023	442500.00	MTAX	2,212.50
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-005--002-				
NOVAK, GREG TODD MANNO, CHRISTOPHER DANIEL	DEED	1328576	2023016536	04/25/2023	447000.00	MTAX	2,235.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-005--134-				
FITZPATRICK, SHEILA WESOLOWSKI, ERIC	DEED	1328894	2023016910	04/26/2023	475000.00	MTAX	2,375.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-113--				
GRAUL, TODD A HARTMAN, WAYNE	DEED	1329000	2023017037	04/27/2023	485000.00	MTAX	2,425.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-022--001-				
LANDIS, ABRAM JARED PERKS, MATTHEW	DEED	1329256	2023017328	04/28/2023	337000.00	MTAX	1,685.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-178--				

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL 20,223.03

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL 20,223.03
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS 404.46
DISTRIBUTION 19,818.57

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 1, 2023 TO APRIL 30, 2023**

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL							
					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		20,223.03
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		404.46
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		19,818.57

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 4/30/2023

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Remaining</u>	<u>% Used</u>	<u>Prior Year To Date</u>
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,405,036	\$ 6,247,638	\$ 15,079,809	29%	\$ 6,072,352
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,532,909	\$ 5,886,411	\$ 15,441,036	28%	\$ 5,856,668
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			\$ 361,227			\$ 215,684

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Year	440,911.00	65,439.85	68,630.29	15.57	372,280.71	63,677.85
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	3,000.00	447.26	1,153.98	38.47	1,846.02	593.41
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	3,000.00		216.40	7.21	2,783.60	84.64
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	82.95	732.39	20.93	2,767.61	464.14
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00		94,260.72	26.93	255,739.28	119,520.27
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	110,938.58	558,290.69	30.93	1,246,709.31	493,366.92
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	100,000.00	4,528.65	27,581.33	27.58	72,418.67	26,581.41
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		255.00	51.00	245.00	
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	2,000.00	125.00	3,375.00	168.75	1,375.00-	700.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fee	198,900.00		39,153.17	19.68	159,746.83	41,303.65
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00	175.00	2,800.00	46.67	3,200.00	875.00
01.331.100	District Court	11,000.00	1,316.15	3,051.86	27.74	7,948.14	1,724.76
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	10.00	230.00	30.67	520.00	100.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.331.300	County Fines	9,000.00	277.42	1,273.99	14.16	7,726.01	987.11
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00	200.00	380.00	38.00	620.00	
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	5,000.00	3,862.36	13,691.81	273.84	8,691.81-	972.56
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	27,267.00		5,406.00	19.83	21,861.00	5,100.00
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00	1,025.00	4,100.00	33.33	8,200.00	6,150.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	63,516.00	2,420.90	24,580.88	38.70	38,935.12	22,349.44
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Charge	130,000.00		32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursements	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		24,600.34	82.00	5,399.66	29,011.10
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursement	7,500.00				7,500.00	
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		1,000.00	125.00	200.00-	
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid - N	66,567.00				66,567.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid - U	184,338.00				184,338.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premium	50,000.00				50,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Tax	32,710.00		16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	415.28	2,215.97	36.93	3,784.03	2,434.54
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Development	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	1,109.00	2,480.50	31.01	5,519.50	3,650.00
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00				7,000.00	
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00	8.80	153.05	76.53	46.95	27.75
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	20.00	250.00	33.33	500.00	350.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,356,387.00	114,417.00	457,668.00	33.74	898,719.00	424,056.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	3,000.00	75.00	850.00	28.33	2,150.00	482.75
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursements	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	150.00				150.00	
01.362.135	School Contributions-Other	500.00				500.00	
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	32,000.00				32,000.00	
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	94.50	225.00	26.47	625.00	1,669.50-
01.362.410	Building Permits	80,000.00	3,214.82	18,165.50	22.71	61,834.50	20,200.37
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for	10,237.00				10,237.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	4,000.00	187.50	1,867.50	46.69	2,132.50	1,840.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00	313.00	421.00	52.63	379.00	441.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso	5,000.00	2,000.00	7,200.00	144.00	2,200.00-	8,000.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	30,000.00	5,772.00	17,820.00	59.40	12,180.00	15,152.00
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	42,500.00	5,245.50	18,466.50	43.45	24,033.50	3,525.00
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00				600.00	
01.367.203	Basketball League - Youth	8,500.00				8,500.00	
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	500.00		10.00	2.00	490.00	
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	7,800.00				7,800.00	
01.367.209	Car Show					0.00	1,705.00
01.367.210	Tree Lighting					0.00	2,100.00
01.367.211	Farmer's Market					0.00	6,955.00
01.367.212	Perkasie PRIDE					0.00	590.00
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,900.00				1,900.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00		250.00		1,500.00	1,200.00
01.367.550	Dog Park			750.00		250.00-	141.50
01.387.000	Military Banner Donations					750.00-	1,064.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00				500.00	
01.389.100	Police Adademy & Salary Reir	31,300.00	30,343.71	30,343.71	96.94	956.29	85.38-
01.390.300	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00		168.97	16.90	831.03	
01.391.100	Insurance--(RSF) Credits & Div	100,000.00	10,308.13	15,194.86	15.19	84,805.14	28,930.35
01.391.200	Sales of General Fixed Assets	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.392.070	Insurance Reimbursement		320.00	2,293.21		2,293.21-	31,265.75
01.395.000	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,055,000.00	171,250.00	685,000.00	33.33	1,370,000.00	700,000.00
01.399.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00		202.50	20.25	797.50	
	Fund Balance - Use In Current	130,305.00				130,305.00	
	Total Revenues	7,499,938.00	535,943.36	2,190,415.12	29.21	5,309,522.88	2,131,298.39
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	7,395.72	32.87	15,104.28	7,291.55
01.400.192	FICA	1,700.00	143.46	565.87	33.29	1,134.13	557.90
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		100.00	40.00	150.00	110.00
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,300.00				1,300.00	
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	833.32	33.33	1,666.68	833.32
01.401.110	Manager Salary	145,000.00	11,153.86	44,584.72	30.75	100,415.28	40,443.04
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	18,468.00	1,420.62	5,778.34	31.29	12,689.66	4,623.76
01.401.192	FICA	12,697.00	980.84	3,928.36	30.94	8,768.64	3,524.75
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	32,874.00	2,632.62	10,530.48	32.03	22,343.52	7,956.48
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,170.00	76.70	306.80	26.22	863.20	306.80
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.19	964.76	32.44	2,009.24	688.52
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	250.00	1,000.00	33.33	2,000.00	1,000.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,619.00				1,619.00	1,619.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00	2,325.50	2,540.50	84.68	459.50	2,318.72
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	175.00-	42.41	4.24	957.59	336.41
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	106,090.00	8,160.78	32,619.36	30.75	73,470.64	31,669.28
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	88,291.00	6,540.67	27,343.65	30.97	60,947.35	29,859.96
01.402.192	FICA	14,870.00	1,144.86	4,667.96	31.39	10,202.04	4,737.15

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	18,997.00	1,521.13	7,138.02	37.57	11,858.98	12,149.40
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,360.00	113.46	453.84	33.37	906.16	433.92
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,711.00	463.09	1,852.36	32.43	3,858.64	2,315.52
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	600.00		1,703.10	283.85	1,103.10-	
01.402.311	Auditing Services	16,500.00	2,100.00	9,000.00	54.55	7,500.00	8,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & FI	1,619.00				1,619.00	
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	500.00		85.00	17.00	415.00	75.00
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00	1,250.48	1,964.73	130.98	464.73-	747.05
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	3,992.00	4,560.00	17.43	21,608.00	3,978.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	19,000.00	1,435.26	7,274.55	38.29	11,725.45	6,434.94
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,400.00	75.77	481.07	34.36	918.93	456.55
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	305.38	348.84	17.42	1,653.16	304.32
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00	929.39	929.39	92.94	70.61	820.74
01.403.342	Printing	700.00	729.01	729.01	104.14	29.01-	613.13
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	244.00
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	4,344.25	14,286.00	31.75	30,714.00	16,918.00
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	82,419.00	6,196.61	25,009.13	30.34	57,409.87	25,392.39
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,000.00	250.00	1,452.17	48.41	1,547.83	2,039.80
01.405.192	FICA	6,305.00	456.39	1,842.59	29.22	4,462.41	1,879.21
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	34,377.00	2,754.62	11,018.48	32.05	23,358.52	8,417.48
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	637.00	40.11	160.44	25.19	476.56	162.56
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.20	964.80	32.44	2,009.20	938.52
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	287.55	1,745.78	29.10	4,254.22	2,275.31
01.405.215	Postage	3,500.00	117.12	1,540.65	44.02	1,959.35	1,456.01
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	40.37	94.50	31.50	205.50	88.42
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	1,500.00				1,500.00	275.99
01.405.310	Consultants		127.50	127.50		127.50-	
01.405.321	Telephone		40.01	393.64		3,266.36	2,348.88
01.405.324	Wireless Telephone	3,659.00	100.54	402.10	10.76	402.10-	402.96
01.405.341	Advertising	3,500.00		705.18	20.15	2,794.82	826.92
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	11.30	2,191.70	73.06	808.30	331.20
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00	7,049.98	7,049.98	282.00	4,549.98-	2,491.27
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00	1.00	50.00	2.50	1,950.00	873.25
01.405.450	Contracted Services	18,550.00	1,502.78	5,592.83	30.15	12,957.17	4,308.90
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	6,000.00	322.63	2,532.45	42.21	3,467.55	1,632.01
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	12,000.00	3,709.11	7,330.43	61.09	4,669.57	5,976.93
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00	175.15	193.49	38.70	306.51	808.30
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		630.82	20.35	2,469.18	630.82
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	2,809.00		283.65	10.10	2,525.35	276.00
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	7,085.38	19,023.36	31.71	40,976.64	25,958.41
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00	8,830.68	18,581.17	185.81	8,581.17-	208.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages		1,266.35	2,650.50		2,650.50-	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	4,000.00	38.20	1,695.32	42.38	2,304.68	1,302.50
01.409.310	Janitorial Service		303.34	3,033.34		3,033.34-	2,730.00

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.362	Gas	300.00	30.03	120.48	40.16	179.52	110.75
01.409.364	Sewer	2,500.00	1,119.30	1,988.80	79.55	511.20	1,719.35
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00	863.00	1,588.70	63.55	911.30	1,432.10
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	2,318.97	15,378.26	102.52	378.26-	535.00
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00	2,059.00	2,059.00	205.90	1,059.00-	
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenan	4,750.00	279.94	647.58	13.63	4,102.42	1,067.85
01.409.450	Contracted Services	10,000.00	1,227.14	6,133.39	61.33	3,866.61	1,276.33
01.410.110	Chief Salary	137,987.00	10,614.38	42,424.24	30.75	95,562.76	41,088.40
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	10,000.00	1,943.70	3,828.50	38.29	6,171.50	
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	108,197.00	7,768.46	32,712.62	30.23	75,484.38	32,285.41
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,953,125.00	149,310.48	578,704.28	29.63	1,374,420.72	591,589.65
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	61,500.00	7,916.94	30,735.90	49.98	30,764.10	26,547.00
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	120,175.00	12,385.32	47,735.40	39.72	72,439.60	35,538.12
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	85,689.00	5,819.00	32,292.00	37.69	53,397.00	30,456.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	17,324.05	40,317.67	40.32	59,682.33	45,381.38
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	17,000.00				17,000.00	
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00				20,000.00	
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl	16,000.00	274.37	485.42	3.03	15,514.58	4,068.68
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	10,000.00		432.06	4.32	9,567.94	2,567.02
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	400.00	1,550.00	27.19	4,150.00	1,550.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	750.00	62.50	250.00	33.33	500.00	180.00
01.410.192	FICA	201,275.00	16,195.75	62,487.26	31.05	138,787.74	61,861.69
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	91,464.00	21,312.95	42,625.87	46.60	48,838.13	38,742.00
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	679,353.00	53,893.05	215,572.20	31.73	463,780.80	199,467.89
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	496,170.00				496,170.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	20,293.00	1,626.88	6,507.52	32.07	13,785.48	6,305.04
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	44,512.00	3,549.31	14,442.95	32.45	30,069.05	12,750.62
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	388.67	2,602.20	40.03	3,897.80	3,154.70
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	23.94	241.88	40.31	358.12	173.82
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,901.21	10,125.70	28.93	24,874.30	13,979.91
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	1,388.65	10,764.97	63.32	6,235.03	14,908.85
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	307.12	1,252.47	27.83	3,247.53	1,139.76
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	69.98	4,250.45	106.26	250.45-	1,754.67
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	600.00		236.16	39.36	363.84	136.50
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00				400.00	
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00	2,900.00	3,410.00	48.71	3,590.00	3,700.00
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		3,100.00	68.89	1,400.00	6,000.00
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00	640.00	636.00	25.44	1,864.00	1,254.91
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	14,500.00		1,300.20	16.25	6,699.80	2,442.73
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00		1,920.00	13.24	12,580.00	6,294.58
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00		50.00	10.00	450.00	
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	2,500.00	150.70	931.33	37.25	1,568.67	308.94
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00				2,500.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00		286.00	17.88	1,314.00	140.00
01.410.310	Janitorial Service		316.67	3,166.67		3,166.67-	1,391.20
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00	42.00	742.00	14.84	4,258.00	924.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	39.43	2,947.55	38.78	4,652.45	3,003.81
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	405.71	1,472.70	26.78	4,027.30	1,435.91
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	440.23	1,679.33	33.59	3,320.67	1,267.13
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00	1,050.00	2,100.00	45.65	2,500.00	
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00				600.00	
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	79,957.00	19,525.13	39,050.26	48.90	40,806.74	33,879.56
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00	152.80	290.80	41.54	409.20	473.33
01.410.366	Water	600.00	153.70	299.20	49.87	300.80	475.79
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenan	10,000.00	247.32	6,089.70	60.90	3,910.30	15,809.12
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		1,105.00	44.20	1,395.00	910.81
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	1,832.27	8,327.51	55.52	6,672.49	5,748.49
01.410.450	Contracted Services	3,508.00	618.07	2,907.97	82.90	600.03	1,878.32
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	2,856.50	14,549.81	80.83	3,450.19	7,283.10
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	12,500.00	1,059.82	3,729.29	29.83	8,770.71	3,708.22
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenan	14,800.00	110.80	5,579.42	37.70	9,220.58	6,683.21
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00		24.84	6.21	375.16	
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		12,479.25	92.44	1,020.75	7,074.70
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	45.69
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00				2,500.00	750.59
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	40,000.00		1,880.00	4.70	38,120.00	2,710.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,297.13	16,379.52	33.56	32,420.48	16,317.02
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disburse	50,000.00				50,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	2,500.00		94.50	3.78	2,405.50	
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	25,000.00	2,389.50	9,012.25	36.05	15,987.75	12,449.00
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	88,970.00	6,605.88	26,404.29	29.68	62,565.71	16,787.74
01.414.192	FICA	6,806.00	470.34	1,879.88	27.62	4,926.12	1,174.32
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	48,437.00	3,932.86	15,731.44	32.48	32,705.56	6,313.12
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	528.00	34.67	138.68	26.27	389.32	101.18
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	3,871.00	308.72	1,234.88	31.90	2,636.12	516.40
01.414.210	Office Supplies	175.00				175.00	
01.414.215	Postage	1,000.00	96.80	371.36	37.14	628.64	639.41
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	639.00	2,468.40	18.99	10,531.60	4,694.32
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00	405.00	760.00	50.67	740.00	705.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00		206.02	6.87	2,793.98	1,309.74
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00		61.43	12.29	438.57	114.70
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00	175.00	320.00	106.67	20.00-	125.00
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	40,000.00	932.25	1,008.25	2.52	38,991.75	
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00	3,721.50	15,639.08	103.57	539.08-	12,524.44
01.414.452	Economic Development Consu					0.00	6,666.64
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	234.76	412.52	41.25	587.48	9.31-
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00		750.00	25.00	2,250.00	500.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00		57.38	28.69	142.62	38.25

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	36,341.00	65.30	3,756.05	10.34	32,584.95	16,827.93
01.432.192	FICA	2,780.00	4.90	276.98	9.96	2,503.02	973.95
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00	3,118.32	9,045.29	22.61	30,954.71	35,138.23
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		36.92	0.74	4,963.08	10,774.93
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt:	200.00				200.00	
01.432.450	Contracted Snow Plowing	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital Purc	5,000.00		4,328.50	86.57	671.50	4,400.00
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	10,383.00	652.90	1,202.20	11.58	9,180.80	8,057.38
01.433.192	FICA	794.00	48.25	84.46	10.64	709.54	554.87
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00	6,656.91	7,111.10	177.78	3,111.10-	4,565.53
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	759.00	9,087.99	181.76	4,087.99-	443.34
01.433.450	Contracted Street Markings	500.00				500.00	
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	85,235.00	6,556.54	26,197.51	30.74	59,037.49	27,893.90
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	213,047.00	12,238.10	47,964.71	22.51	165,082.29	63,608.15
01.438.114	Public Works Clerical Salary					0.00	1,983.02
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	10,000.00		1,200.00	12.00	8,800.00	1,200.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	2,000.00	44.44	2,500.00	816.04
01.438.192	FICA	23,584.00	2,066.76	8,114.79	34.41	15,469.21	9,080.33
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	277,488.00	23,116.91	89,607.89	32.29	187,880.11	84,784.19
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	7,773.00	641.33	2,392.07	30.77	5,380.93	1,587.79
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	23,446.00	1,729.95	7,121.22	30.37	16,324.78	6,147.62
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	93.02	277.67	69.42	122.33	707.75
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	2,000.00	7.88	546.04	27.30	1,453.96	1,547.79
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	2,069.05	5,869.41	73.37	2,130.59	3,787.69
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	6,400.00	765.06	4,429.92	69.22	1,970.08	4,161.73
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	93.83	1,254.73	30.60	2,845.27	1,495.40
01.438.246	Crack Sealing	14,000.00	13,950.00		99.64	50.00	
01.438.251	Tires	2,600.00				2,600.00	
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm:	2,500.00		1,419.47	56.78	1,080.53	2,698.22
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00				8,000.00	
01.438.310	Public Works Building Janitor		75.83	758.33		758.33-	682.50
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00	109.46	437.47	29.16	2,219.00	534.41
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00				1,062.53	423.94
01.438.327	Radio Maintenance	250.00				250.00	
01.438.362	Fuel	15,000.00	1,595.93	6,079.54	40.53	8,920.46	7,703.85
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	1,136.88	4,627.80	30.85	10,372.20	16,849.16
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.438.384	Rent of Machinery and Equipm	600.00				600.00	
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		10.00	3.33	290.00	
01.438.465	Continuing Education	2,000.00	180.00	180.00	9.00	1,820.00	250.00
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	552.30	5,846.13	109.72	518.13-	1,566.50
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	6,200.00	710.98	2,843.92	45.87	3,356.08	2,734.52
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	76,712.00	5,900.88	23,533.99	30.68	53,178.01	9,247.44
01.451.115	Wages - Events	59,699.00	4,443.41	17,816.51	29.84	41,882.49	18,198.89

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.117	Basketball League Wages	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00				7,200.00	
01.451.192	FICA	10,435.00	768.17	3,070.65	29.43	7,364.35	2,023.72
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	60,739.00	3,894.34	15,577.36	25.65	45,161.64	18,690.60
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,395.00	95.01	380.04	27.24	1,014.96	362.56
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,948.00	289.44	1,157.76	19.46	4,790.24	1,377.00
01.451.210	Office Supplies	300.00	60.93	124.90	41.63	175.10	42.48
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00	4.80	1,081.37	54.07	918.63	465.99
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	26.01
01.451.247	Program Costs	16,300.00		1,273.60	13.22	14,145.61	2,749.00
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00		511.15	36.51	888.85	370.32
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00	77.18			500.00	511.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	650.25
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00	180.00	210.00	15.00	1,190.00	350.00
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,039.00	171.14	674.56	33.08	1,364.44	
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,500.00	372.97	884.03	35.36	1,615.97	960.89
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00	524.00	674.00	33.70	1,326.00	250.00
01.451.501	Special Events	42,000.00	153.75	1,677.13	3.99	40,322.87	
01.451.510	Tree Lighting					0.00	900.00
01.451.511	Farmers Market			191.30		191.30-	739.20
01.451.515	Earth Day					0.00	452.00
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.451.525	Summer Concerts					0.00	2,250.00
01.451.540	Fall Fest					0.00	50.00-
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	100.00
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	169,838.00	19,238.96	72,993.54	42.98	96,844.46	42,474.28
01.454.192	FICA	12,993.00	1,403.04	5,233.89	40.28	7,759.11	2,251.06
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	1,000.00	1,116.04	1,116.04	111.60	116.04-	
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00	168.00	168.00	2.10	7,832.00	2,184.00
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00	2,038.75	7,116.96	142.34	2,116.96-	1,566.00
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	245.50	713.44	28.54	1,786.56	893.79
01.454.362	Fuel	5,000.00	712.02	3,148.22	62.96	1,851.78	3,762.05
01.454.364	Sewer	600.00	101.00	574.50	95.75	25.50	355.40
01.454.366	Water	800.00	125.00	565.00	70.63	235.00	431.70
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00		985.66	19.71	4,014.34	131.76
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,500.00		25.68	1.03	2,474.32	693.02
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintena	2,000.00				2,000.00	3,768.69
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	1,000.00				1,000.00	240.00
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00				1,500.00	1,107.84
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00		100.00	33.33	200.00	100.00
01.454.450	Contracted Services	60,000.00	1,804.50	15,246.50	25.41	44,753.50	
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00	330.00	330.00	16.50	1,670.00	8,770.00
01.457.540	Cont-Honor Flight Phila	600.00				600.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01,486,351	Insurance - Property & Liability	49,451.00	13,667.59	28,585.18	57.81	20,865.82	21,500.50
01,486,354	Worker's Compensation Non U	59,452.00	13,309.92	26,619.84	44.78	32,832.16	23,245.20
01,487,193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	19,101.00	2,151.90	8,618.82	45.12	10,482.18	6,423.34
01,487,194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01,487,197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non I	109,636.00		198.03	3.96	109,636.00	
01,487,220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00		3,470.72		4,801.97	7.51
01,491,000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue		3,450.00	1,314.58	65.73	3,470.72-	683.87
01,491,391	Bank Fees	2,000.00	145.58			685.42	
Total Expenditures		7,499,938.00	633,401.88	2,248,684.65	29.98	5,251,253.35	2,162,484.79
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			97,458.52-	58,269.53-		10,560,776.23	31,186.40-

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 04 to 04

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	100.00	83.65	138.47	138.47	38.47-	17.97
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	360,421.00	25,586.50	166,873.60	46.30	193,547.40	142,643.86
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	112,893.00				112,893.00	21.00
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	35,000.00				35,000.00	
04.367.113	2nd Street Daily Pool/ Admissio	783.00				783.00	
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	16,700.00				16,700.00	
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00				4,100.00	
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00				1,500.00	
Total Revenues		531,497.00	25,670.15	167,012.07	31.42	364,484.93	142,682.83
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	8,524.00	655.66	2,614.91	30.68	5,909.09	9,247.44
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	302,356.00				302,356.00	
04.452.116	Staff Retention	7,250.00				7,250.00	
04.452.192	FICA	24,335.00	48.28	192.53	0.79	24,142.47	663.02
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00				250.00	
04.452.215	Postage	120.00	9.54	112.05	93.38	7.95	111.19
04.452.222	Chemicals	50,000.00				50,000.00	31,297.20
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	4,500.00				4,500.00	
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	5,000.00				5,000.00	832.41
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	5,000.00				4,338.62	112.70
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	7,000.00	3,434.44	661.38	13.23	4,338.62	
04.452.300	Special Events	2,000.00				2,000.00	
04.452.321	Telephone	1,900.00	168.78	679.41	35.76	1,220.59	662.56
04.452.341	Advertising	500.00		298.80	59.76	201.20	549.40
04.452.364	Sewer	30,000.00	562.90	1,118.40	3.73	28,881.60	1,111.00
04.452.366	Water	17,000.00	879.10	1,754.10	10.32	15,245.90	1,750.00
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenan	2,000.00	415.88	415.88	20.79	1,584.12	
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00				10,000.00	2,000.00
04.452.390	Bank Fees	10,000.00	4,231.32	5,736.07	57.36	4,263.93	5,177.05
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00	720.00	720.00	84.71	130.00	520.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	21,000.00	83.14	5,972.81	28.44	15,027.19	4,884.40
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		96.30	19.26	403.70	
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	7,000.00				7,000.00	
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenan	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	11,923.00	1,758.20	5,697.93	47.79	6,225.07	748.58
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	912.00	128.59	419.75	46.03	492.25	32.61
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00				1,000.00	
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00				77.00	
Total Expenditures		531,497.00	13,095.83	29,924.76	5.63	501,572.24	59,699.56

Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report **12,574.32** **137,087.31** **866,057.17** **82,983.27**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 05 to 05

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	413.76	1,659.12	331.82	1,159.12-	126.15
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00	23,638.00	23,638.00	98.49	362.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	230,000.00	13,947.75	72,404.00	31.48	157,596.00	71,404.93
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	725.00	80.00	270.00	37.24	455.00	300.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	164,000.00		126.93	0.08	163,873.07	163.75-
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	750.00				750.00	
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	435,000.00	11,128.81	127,582.78	29.33	307,417.22	110,534.69
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	1,000.00	405.85	491.35	49.14	508.65	930.50
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	60.00	200.00	20.00	800.00	120.00
05.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	160,870.00				160,870.00	
Total Revenues		1,017,845.00	49,674.17	226,372.18	22.24	791,472.82	183,252.52
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	51,915.00	4,832.05	27,629.47	53.22	24,285.53	19,942.81
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	3,972.00	304.95	1,707.73	42.99	2,264.27	1,300.38
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00		30.00	3.00	970.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	90,000.00	4,096.75	29,621.18	32.91	60,378.82	19,555.01
05.426.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00		3,920.00	78.40	1,080.00	3,920.00
05.426.451	902 Grant Expense - 2020			547.50		547.50-	30,211.05
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	148,485.00	8,381.33	38,734.77	26.09	109,750.23	39,285.34
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	11,495.00	409.62	1,836.86	15.98	9,658.14	2,481.02
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	9.00	965.38	32.18	2,034.62	637.08
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	19,000.00		21,978.00	115.67	2,978.00-	
05.427.231	Fuel	13,000.00	1,171.81	4,727.05	36.36	8,272.95	4,690.06
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	2,500.00		57.47	2.30	2,442.53	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	17,000.00	34.76	10,314.32	60.67	6,685.68	4,251.40
05.427.251	Tires	2,000.00				2,000.00	64.00
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing ;	1,200.00	150.00	150.00	12.50	1,050.00	150.00
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,000.00	2,080.53	2,080.53	104.03	1,050.00	2,663.55
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	200,000.00	17,672.24	75,710.75	37.86	124,289.25	66,865.29
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	6,000.00	2,081.22	4,491.89	74.86	1,508.11	281.03
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	31,149.00	1,110.20	2,486.48	7.98	28,662.52	1,415.22
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	13,925.00	808.64	5,808.58	41.71	8,116.42	1,974.89
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,448.00	140.97	612.49	17.76	2,835.51	217.97
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00		1,172.21	58.61	1,000.00	697.12
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	2,000.00	1,384.80	2,930.51	14.65	17,069.49	3,288.42
05.428.251	Tires	1,000.00		91,939.00	25.00	275,817.00	77,715.00
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00					
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	367,756.00					
Total Expenditures		1,017,845.00	44,668.87	329,452.17	32.37	688,392.83	281,606.64
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			5,005.30	103,079.99-		1,479,865.65	98,354.12-

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 07 to 07

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	10,000.00	2,885.79	8,904.79	89.05	1,095.21	1,161.56
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	35,844.00				35,844.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services	111,200.00				111,200.00	7,500.00
07.360.760	Installation of Street Lights	47,600.00				47,600.00	
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	9,013,000.00	689,703.49	2,969,422.82	32.95	6,043,577.18	2,939,502.20
07.372.510	Late Fees	50,000.00	3,992.78	19,433.15	38.87	30,566.85	19,189.82
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenue	15,000.00	3,298.92	7,558.80	50.39	7,441.20	7,759.88
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00	16,546.51	16,546.51	66.19	8,453.49	
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00		32,214.00	102.27	714.00-	31,523.00
07.372.620	Synesis-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00		7,434.00	92.93	566.00	7,308.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	15,000.00	1,226.81	22,485.07	149.90	7,485.07-	9,702.46
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	10,000.00	1,813.37	2,540.56	25.41	7,459.44	4,102.30
Total Revenues		9,372,144.00	719,467.67	3,086,539.70	32.93	6,285,604.30	3,027,749.22
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies	30,000.00				30,000.00	
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	125,342.00	9,518.62	38,046.75	30.35	87,295.25	36,938.50
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	499,940.00	38,922.56	152,991.26	30.60	346,948.74	147,673.30
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	54,667.00	4,113.93	16,693.19	30.54	37,973.81	17,943.83
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	3,600.00		1,200.00	33.33	2,400.00	1,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	18,298.00		2,549.70	13.93	15,748.30	4,409.71
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten.		310.65	544.91		544.91-	1,074.52
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	18,207.00	2,127.48	8,641.98	47.47	9,565.02	7,735.90
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,750.00	229.17	916.68	33.33	1,833.32	753.18
07.442.192	FICA	55,084.00	4,090.80	16,421.66	29.81	38,662.34	16,204.01
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	3,407.00	343.68	1,373.64	40.32	2,033.36	1,095.80
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00				1,500.00	
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	173,621.00	14,763.70	59,054.80	34.01	114,566.20	52,142.60
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	59,035.00				59,035.00	
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,598.00	497.54	1,990.16	35.55	3,607.84	1,443.81
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	13,928.00	1,089.19	5,070.76	36.41	8,857.24	3,803.40
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,200.00	222.68	732.42	61.04	467.58	852.82
07.442.210	Peaking Generator Fees	1,800.00				1,800.00	
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00	2,145.78	7,878.72	35.81	14,121.28	7,565.15
07.442.220	Utility Poles	12,000.00		20,657.75	172.15	8,657.75-	
07.442.230	Transformers	125,000.00	4,671.02	4,671.02	3.74	120,328.98	32,168.00
07.442.231	Fuel	8,500.00	885.58	3,034.47	35.70	5,465.53	3,351.31
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	927.75	3,910.53	26.07	11,089.47	5,057.16
07.442.239	Wire	30,000.00		21,174.28	70.58	8,825.72	34,758.27
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	500.00		316.23	63.25	183.77	181.70
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	2,350.00	91.32	1,976.81	84.12	373.19	1,400.28
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00	33.81	33.81	0.68	4,966.19	1,549.69
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00				100.00	
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	100,000.00	9,185.66	30,976.55	30.98	69,023.45	27,927.27
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00	607.20	4,215.08	42.15	5,784.92	1,423.51
07.442.300	Thermovision	800.00				800.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 07 to 07

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	12,000.00	193.05	193.05	1.61	11,806.95	200.55
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	6,300.00	635.38	1,700.73	27.00	4,599.27	682.50
07.442.313	Engineering	5,000.00				5,000.00	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	7,000.00	171.00	4,455.04	63.64	2,544.96	3,684.45
07.442.321	Telephone	4,000.00	143.85	885.03	22.13	3,114.97	1,207.67
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	2,500.00	303.02	1,211.82	48.47	1,288.18	1,198.06
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00		173.35	34.67	326.65	422.79
07.442.342	Printing	7,500.00	1,589.19	4,501.68	60.02	2,998.32	5,746.47
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	19,546.00	12,307.46	24,614.92	125.93	5,068.92-	9,772.94
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	32,012.00				32,012.00	15,496.80
07.442.361	Power Purchases	4,261,859.00	406,741.70	1,619,830.25	38.01	2,642,028.75	1,560,803.17
07.442.364	Sewer	600.00		123.20	20.53	476.80	123.05
07.442.366	Water	600.00		137.30	22.88	462.70	137.15
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	10,000.00	315.19	5,769.04	57.69	4,230.96	1,661.02
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	15,000.00	6,136.73	9,099.53	60.66	5,900.47	2,452.37
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	50,000.00	5,515.66	20,364.52	40.73	29,635.48	21,855.64
07.442.391	Interest Expense	400.00	195.65	785.18	196.30	385.18-	94.55
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	500.00	11.79-	28.65-	-5.73	528.65	38.07-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	8,000.00	214.31	3,442.18	43.03	4,557.82	905.78
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00		20,975.00	93.22	1,525.00	20,795.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,346.00	74.78	454.00	1,411.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	40,000.00	3,980.69	16,880.41	42.20	23,119.59	20,713.78
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	55,000.00		8,000.00	14.55	47,000.00	13,800.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00		32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	284.77	430.36	3.59	11,569.64	167.79
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	155,000.00				155,000.00	65,955.47
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,055,000.00	171,250.00	685,000.00	33.33	1,370,000.00	700,000.00
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	609,800.00		152,450.00	25.00	457,350.00	193,750.00
07.499.000	Fund Bal-Res for Future-Spec	447,000.00				447,000.00	
Total Expenditures		9,372,144.00	704,743.98	3,019,913.10	32.22	6,352,230.90	3,084,153.65
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			14,723.69	66,626.60		12,637,835.20	56,404.43-

Date: 05/10/2023
 Time: 11:16:25AM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 04/30/2023

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

Selecting on FUND from 14 to 14

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	138,920.00	20,665.43	21,672.96	15.60	117,247.04	20,108.98
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00	141.24	364.44	121.48	64.44-	187.40
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent			68.34		68.34-	26.73
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		26.20	231.30		231.30-	146.55
14.341.000	Interest Earnings		18.42	46.85		46.85-	1.10
Total Revenues		139,220.00	20,851.29	22,383.89	16.08	116,836.11	20,470.76
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to	139,220.00				139,220.00	
Total Expenditures		139,220.00			0.00	139,220.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			20,851.29	22,383.89		256,056.11	20,470.76

Date: 05/10/2023
 Time: 11:16:35AM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 04/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 15 to 15

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	278,470.00	41,330.43	44,199.13	15.87	234,270.87	38,510.10
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year		282.48	728.88		728.88-	
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		52.39	473.33		473.33-	
15.341.000	Interest Earnings		21.81	29.49		29.49-	1.48
Total Revenues		278,470.00	41,687.11	45,430.83	16.31	233,039.17	38,511.58
15.440.705	Road Projects	278,470.00				278,470.00	
Total Expenditures		278,470.00			0.00	278,470.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			41,687.11	45,430.83		511,509.17	38,511.58

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 30 to 30

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	2,000.00	983.75	4,159.09	207.95	2,159.09-	725.57
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest	100.00	3,527.42	3,788.78	3,788.78	3,688.78-	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	120,000.00				120,000.00	15,000.00
30.367.101	Park Trees - Fee-In-Lieu-Of		6,950.00	6,950.00		6,950.00-	
30.392.010	Transfer from General Fund			50.00		50.00-	
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	367,756.00		91,939.00	25.00	275,817.00	77,715.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	609,800.00		152,450.00	25.00	457,350.00	193,750.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	232,940.00				232,940.00	
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	302,017.00				302,017.00	
Total Revenues		1,634,613.00	11,461.17	259,336.87	15.87	1,375,276.13	287,190.57
30.402.390	Bank Fees					0.00	13.00
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	24,000.00		9,657.99	40.24	14,342.01	24,313.05
30.405.740	Historic Building Survey			1,448.00		1,448.00-	
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects	60,000.00	15,003.44	31,352.61	52.25	28,647.39	20,042.16
30.409.700	Building Capital Improvements-	87,600.00	82,900.00	82,900.00	94.63	4,700.00	
30.410.701	Police Vehicles	58,683.00	1,472.00	39,932.11	68.05	18,750.89	
30.410.702	Police Equipment	5,800.00				5,800.00	320.00
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	7,628.00	5,612.00	5,612.00	73.57	2,016.00	13,519.00
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	232,940.00				232,940.00	
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	17,979.00				17,979.00	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment					0.00	3,418.58
30.440.704	Curb & Sidewalk	12,000.00				12,000.00	264.00-
30.440.705	Road Projects	200,000.00				200,000.00	
30.440.707	CDBG Expenditure					0.00	69,429.04
30.440.708	Bor Hall-Retaining Wall & Park	190,500.00				190,500.00	
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements		833.50	833.50		833.50-	117,846.13
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S					0.00	28,096.51
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvements-Ami		445.70	1,552.60		1,552.60-	27,930.44-
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb					0.00	3,312.29
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I					0.00	5,100.00
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00				5,000.00	
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Boroug	373,000.00		8,709.56	36.62	373,000.00	
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Boroug	23,783.00	2,177.39	50.00		15,073.44	10,986.28
30.472.350	Interest Expense/Bank Fees					50.00-	
30.486.352	Insurance Claim Allowance					0.00	521.71
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	235,700.00				235,700.00	
Total Expenditures		1,634,613.00	108,444.03	182,048.37	11.14	1,452,564.63	268,723.31
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			96,982.86-	77,288.50		2,827,840.76	18,467.26

Date: 05/10/2023
 Time: 11:17:11AM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 04/30/2023

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

Selecting on FUND from 35 to 35

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00		287.71	57.54	212.29	12.03
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	242,848.00		247,874.30	102.07	5,026.30-	240,406.94
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		244,108.00		248,922.01	101.97	4,814.01-	241,178.97
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	244,108.00				244,108.00	
Total Expenditures		244,108.00			0.00	244,108.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report				248,922.01		239,293.99	241,178.97

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 04/30/2023
Selecting on FUND from 36 to 36

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		280.82	1,225.47		1,225.47-	17.54
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	609,612.11				609,612.11	
Total Revenues		609,612.11	280.82	1,225.47	0.20	608,386.64	17.54
36.408.313	Engineering - Stormwater Proj		869.50	4,573.00	31.99	9,723.61	
36.410.701	Police Vehicles	14,296.61		2,214.15	5.70	36,621.85	
36.410.702	Police Equipment	38,836.00		13,256.00	88.59	1,708.00	
36.426.701	Recycling Center Capital Impr	14,964.00		15,750.00		15,750.00-	
36.442.705	Permitting Software		15,750.00			15,800.00	
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	15,800.00		11,934.68	16.81	59,050.32	
36.452.700	Menlo Aquatics Center Capital	70,985.00	11,934.68	28,660.00	93.48	2,000.00	
36.499.000	Fund Balance Reserved for Fu	30,660.00				424,070.50	
		424,070.50					
Total Expenditures		609,612.11	28,554.18	76,387.83	12.53	533,224.28	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			28,273.36-	75,162.36-		1,141,610.92	17.54



**PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF APRIL 30, 2023**

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. **Perkasie Woods**
499 Constitution Avenue
 - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and Developer.
 - The project's 18-month maintenance period expired on January 19, 2023.
2. **Constitution Square**
108 East Walnut Street
 - Continued the Site Observation.
 - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.
3. **Penridge Airport Business Park**
1100 North Ridge Road
 - Continued to Review the revised Final As-Built Plans for Building 2 and finalized the Final As-Built Plans Approval Letter dated April 18, 2023.
4. **Spruce Street Townhouses**
W. Spruce Street
 - Miscellaneous correspondence with BCCD.
5. **Spruce Street Redevelopment**
601 Spruce Street
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
6. **Perkasie Green Subdivision**
Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)
 - Reviewed the revised Stormwater Agreement prepared by the Borough Solicitor.
 - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Solicitor, Developer & HOA Attorney.
7. **Glen Enterprises Building Permit**
1215 N. Ridge Road
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
8. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**
118 S. 2nd Street
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
9. **8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)**
N. 8th Street
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)

N. 8th Street

- Survey Department started to prepare legal descriptions for utility easement and right-of-way along N. 8th Street, including deed research.
- Site visit on April 17, 2023 to measure location of new utility pole.
- Reviewed all required documentation, Certified Quantities, updated Escrow Status Report, and prepared Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #3 dated April 20, 2023.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.

11. Pennrose Building Permit

1011 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. 306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)

306 N. 5th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. Green Ridge Estates East

28 North Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. 124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit

124 S. 3rd Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. Restaurant and Beer Garden

606 W. Chestnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. The Kratz Tract

N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Applicant.

17. WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use

N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

18. Green Ridge Estates West

414 South Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. Griffo Tract Lot 1

510 Haven Court

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. 900 N. Ridge Road Building Permit

900 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **106 & 108 N. 7th Street**

106 & 108 N. 7th Street

- Reviewed the As-Built Plan and prepared the 1st As-Built Plan Review Letter dated April 17, 2023.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Applicant.

22. **65 S. Main Street**

65 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **200 S. Main Street**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **1229 N. Ridge Road**

1229 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

25. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**

N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue

- Started to Review the 4th Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan Submission Package and started to prepare the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan Approval Letter.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Solicitor.

26. **545 Constitution Avenue**

545 Constitution Avenue

- Prepared for and Attended Pre-Construction Meeting at Borough Hall on April 6, 2023.
- Prepared Meeting Minutes and Attendance List from Pre-Construction Meeting.
- Reviewed the Stormwater Agreement prepared by the Borough Solicitor.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

27. **601 W. Park Avenue**

601 W. Park Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

28. **911 N. 7th Street**

911 N. 7th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

29. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**

110 & 114 N. 6th Street

- Reviewed the 2nd and 3rd Minor Subdivision Plan Submission Packages and prepared the Minor Subdivision Plan Approval Letter dated April 4, 2023.
- Signed Record Plans at Borough Hall on April 17, 2023.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. **Hidden Meadow (Originally Kratz Subdivision)**

South Main Street

- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire on April 17, 2024.

2. **208 Ridge Avenue Subdivision**

208 Ridge Avenue

- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in April of 2024.

3. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**
501 E. Walnut Street
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
4. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center Minor Subdivision**
505 Constitution Avenue
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
5. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**
11 Fairview Avenue
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
6. **Piper Group Land Development**
Ridge Road (S.R.0563)
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
7. **Tecce Subdivision**
North Ridge Road
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**
Borough Wide
 - Survey Department continued to update the Existing Features Plans to include the additional portion of the Pleasant Spring Creek.
 - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff.
2. **2023 Road Program**
Borough Wide
 - Survey Department finalized the Existing Features Plans of Market Street Alley and Police Station ADA Parking Spaces.
 - Finalized Sidewalk and Curb Replacement Reports for Borough and Borough sent Notification Letters.
 - Geotechnical Department finalized the Asphalt Coring Memorandum dated April 18, 2023.
 - Continued to prepare the Bid Documents for the 2023 Road Program and 2023 Concrete Program, including the preparation of the Construction Plans for the Market Street Alley and Police Station ADA Parking Spaces.
 - Attended Meeting at Borough Hall on April 27, 2023 with Borough Staff to discuss the Market Street Alley and Police Station ADA Parking Spaces.
 - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and PRA Staff.
3. **Public Works Facility**
311 South 9th Street
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
4. **Lenape Park Amphitheater Improvements**
Lenape Park
 - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. Zoning Services

- Reviewed the revised Pool Permit Plan for an in-ground pool at 420 Juliana Way and finalized the 1st Pool Permit Plan Review Letter dated April 10, 2023.
- Correspondence with Borough Staff and Design Consultant for Pool Permit Plan for an in-ground pool at 420 Juliana Way to discuss review letter and setback requirements.
- Reviewed the 2nd revised Pool Permit Plan for an in-ground pool at 420 Juliana Way and prepared the Pool Permit Plan Approval Letter dated April 19, 2023.
- Correspondence with Owner of 501 Vine Street in reference to zoning requirements for multifamily use and accessory structures.

6. DCNR Multifunctional Riparian Buffer Grant

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. Green Light - Go Grant

S. 5th Street and W. Walnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. Perkasie Covered Bridge

Lenape Park

- Structural Department started to review the original Request for Proposal based on the FEMA Procurement Checklist.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Elected Official.

9. SEPTA Freight House Parcel

W. Market Street and N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. W. Park Avenue Improvements

W. Park Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. W. Market Street Traffic Study

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. S.R. 4039 Concrete Program

S.R. 4039

- Attended Meeting at Borough Hall on April 27, 2023 with Borough Staff, PennDOT Staff, Elected Officials, Mayor, and State Representative to discuss the status of the SR4039 road work, including visit to N. 5th Street at CVS.
- Attended Meeting at Borough Hall on April 27, 2023 with Borough Staff to discuss the status of the Notification Letters to the Residents.

13. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. Stream Evaluation for East Branch Perkiomen Creek

East Branch Perkiomen Creek

- Prepared the Stream Evaluation Report and submitted Report to Borough.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

15. S. 7th Street Endwall Project

S. 7th Street Culvert

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. Misc. Consulting Services

- Attended Council Meeting on April 3, 2023.
- Prepared for and Attended Meeting along all of Walnut Street and W. Spruce Street on April 5, 2023 with Borough Staff to analyze traffic issues.
- Site visit to The Mill Property on April 5, 2023 with Borough Staff to discuss the proposed project.
- Scanned all crash reports associated with Walnut Street at the request of the Borough.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on April 17, 2023.
- Attended Virtual Meeting on April 21, 2023 with Borough Staff to discuss DVRPC Grant Application for S. 7th Street Parking Lot.
- Prepared the technical support documentation for the next ARLE Grant Application for W. Walnut Street, including the cost estimate and scoping form.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

BOHLER RECEIVED
APR 28 2023

74 W. Broad Street, Suite 500
Bethlehem, PA 18018
610.709.9971

April 27, 2023
Via FedEx Priority

Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasio, PA 18944

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Attention: Andrea L. Coaxum, Borough Manager

RE: McDonald's Drive-Thru Upgrade
503 Constitution Avenue
Borough of Perkasio
Bucks County, PA
PY210067

Dear Ms. Coaxum:

On behalf of McDonald's USA, LLC, Bohler is hereby submitting a Zoning Hearing Board Application for the project referenced above. Please find the following enclosed:

- One (1) check no. 5539 in the amount of \$1000.00 for the ZHB Application Fee.
- Twelve (12) copies of the completed Borough of Perkasio Appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board (1 original; 11 copies).
- Twelve (12) copies of the Variance Request Letter, dated 4/27/2023
- Twelve (12) copies of the Property Deed, dated 5/16/2006.
- Twelve (12) copies of the Boundary & Partial Topographic Survey, Revision 1 dated 9/22/22.
- Twelve (12) copies of the Site & Signage Plans, dated 6/3/2022, Sheets C-1 & C-6.

As part of a nationwide modernization initiative, McDonald's USA, LLC is proposing to upgrade the existing McDonald's restaurant drive-thru from a tandem order point (1 lane throughout, 2 order points) to a side-by-side drive-thru configuration (2 lanes approaching 2 separate order points, and then combine back to one for food pick up). Some aspects of the upgrade will require McDonald's to seek relief from the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance.

It is the intent with this submission that the application be placed on the **May 22, 2023 Zoning Hearing Board agenda**. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at 610-709-9971 or via email at mjeitner@bohlereng.com.

Sincerely,

BOHLER ENGINEERING PA, LLC



Michael Jeitner, PE
Principal

CC: Eileen Seeburger, McDonald's USA, LLC

R:\21\PY210067\Administrative\Letters\PY210067_2023-04-27_L (ZHB).doc



74 W. Broad Street, Suite 500
Bethlehem, PA 18018
610.709.9971

April 27, 2023
Via FedEx Priority

Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Attention: Zoning Hearing Board Members

RE: McDonald's Drive-Thru Upgrade
503 Constitution Avenue
Borough of Perkasio
Bucks County, PA
PY210067

Dear Board Members:

On behalf of McDonald's USA, LLC, Bohler is hereby request the following variances and any others the Board deems necessary from the Borough of Perkasio Zoning Ordinance for the project referenced above.

Variances:

1. Section 186-61.C – To permit four-hundred eighty (480) parking spaces in lieu of the required four-hundred eight-four (484) spaces for Planned Commercial Development.
2. Section 186-18.H(3)(a) – To permit a 10-foot drive-thru/stacking lane in lieu of minimum 12 foot lane.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at 610-709-9971 or via email at mjeitner@bohlereng.com.

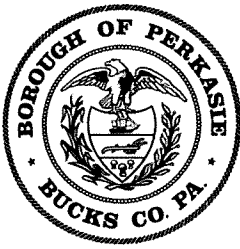
Sincerely,

BOHLER ENGINEERING PA, LLC

Michael Jeitner, PE
Principal

CC: Eileen Seeburger, McDonald's USA, LLC

R:\21\PY210067\Administrative\Letters\PY210067_2023-04-27_L (Twp-Variance).doc



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

Phone (215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6875

APPEAL TO ZONING HEARING BOARD

It is the applicant's responsibility to complete all pertinent sections of this form. Please contact the Zoning Officer prior to submittal if you need any assistance.

1. Date: 4/27/23
2. A. Property Address: 503 Constitution Avenue, Perkasie Borough, PA
B. Property Location (With reference to nearby intersections or prominent features):
Outpad Parcel of Perkasie Square Shopping Center
C. Tax Parcel Number (TMP): 33-009-001
D. Zoning District: I-2 Light Industrial
E. Present Use: Planned Commercial Development w/ Restaurant w Drive-Thru (no change proposed)
3. Classification of Appeal (Check one or more if applicable):
 Request for Variance (Zoning Ordinance 186-101)
 Request for Special Exception (Zoning Ordinance 186-102)
 Interpretation of Law
 Validity Challenge
 Appeal from Determination of Zoning Officer or Borough Engineer
4. Applicant:
 - (a) Name: McDonald's USA, LLC c/o Eileen Seeburger
 - (b) Mailing address: 6903 Rockledge Drive, Suite 1100
Bethesda, MD 20817
 - (c) Telephone number: 215-206-5386 Fax No. _____
 - (d) E-mail address: eileen.seeburger@us.mcd.com
 - (e) State whether owner of legal title, owner of equitable title, or tenant with the permission of owner of legal title:
Tenant/ Lessee

COMPLETED BY THE BOROUGH: APPLICATION # _____	DATE FILED _____	FEE PAID \$ _____
DATE ADVERTISED _____	DATE POSTED _____	

5. Applicant's attorney, if any:

- (a) Name: Fitzpatrick Lentz & Bubba, PC c/o Erich Schock
- (b) Mailing Address: Two City Center, 645 W Hamilton Street, Suite 800
Allentown, PA 18101
- (c) Telephone number: 610--797-9000 x 355 Fax No. _____
- (d) E-mail address: eschock@flblaw.com

6. Proposed use/improvements: Proposed improvements include upgrade to a side-by-side
drive-thru configuration for the McDonald's lease area.

7. For Request of Variance:

- A. Nature of Variance Sought: A Variance from parking requirements for overall shopping center
as well as a drive-thru lane width
- B. The Variance is from Section See attached letter of the Zoning Ordinance.
- C. If more than one Variance is requested, list ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each Variance sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.
- D. The nature of the unique circumstances and unnecessary hardship justifying the variance:
See enclosed Variance Request Letter

8. For Request For Special Exception: N/A

- A. Nature of Exception Sought: _____
- B. The exception is allowed under Section _____ of the Zoning Ordinance.
- C. If more than one Special Exception is requested, List ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each exception sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.

9. Interpretation of Law N/A

- A. Section (s) to be Interpreted: _____
- B. Reasoning for Interpretation: _____

10. For Challenge to Zoning Ordinance and/or Map N/A

A. The Ordinance and/or Map Challenge is as Follows: _____

B. The Challenge is Ready for Decision because: _____

C. The Ordinance/Map Challenged is Invalid Because: _____

11. For Appeal From Action Of Zoning Officer/Engineer N/A

A. Action Being Appealed: _____

B. Date of Action Taken: _____

C. The Foregoing Action was Believed to be in Error Because: _____

12. List names and addresses of all property owners whose properties are within a 100 foot radius of the property which is the subject of this application. (Supplemental sheets of the same size may be attached)

See Attached Listing

I (We) hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge, information or belief.

Signature of Applicant: _____

Signature of Property Owner:  _____

Property owner must sign to indicate that applicant has permission to proceed with this application for the subject site.

Failure to submit the following items constitutes an incomplete application that will be rejected.

- Copy of the present deed.
- Twelve (12) copies of this application including all drawings and documentation.
- Filling fee as illustrated below.

*See Additional Notes for Pertinent Information Regarding This Application.

10. For Challenge to Zoning Ordinance and/or Map N/A
A. The Ordinance and/or Map Challenge is as Follows: _____

B. The Challenge is Ready for Decision because: _____

C. The Ordinance/Map Challenged is Invalid Because: _____

11. For Appeal From Action Of Zoning Officer/Engineer N/A
A. Action Being Appealed: _____

B. Date of Action Taken: _____
C. The Foregoing Action was Believed to be in Error Because: _____

12. List names and addresses of all property owners whose properties are within a 100 foot radius of the property which is the subject of this application. (Supplemental sheets of the same size may be attached)

See Attached Listing

I (We) hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge, information or belief.

Signature of Applicant: Eileen Seabury

Signature of Property Owner: _____

Property owner must sign to indicate that applicant has permission to proceed with this application for the subject site.

Failure to submit the following items constitutes an incomplete application that will be rejected.

- Copy of the present deed.
- Twelve (12) copies of this application including all drawings and documentation.
- Filing fee as illustrated below.

*See Additional Notes for Pertinent Information Regarding This Application.

***Notes:**

- (1) For 3(A), (B) or (C), one copy of one or more plans (if size 8 1/2" x 11") or ten copies (if larger than size 8 1/2" x 11") must be attached to the appeal. The plan or plans should be prepared by a professional engineer or surveyor, but the Board will accept any plans which are complete and accurate, provided that if not prepared by a professional engineer or surveyor, the person who prepared the plan must be prepared to state under oath at the formal hearing that the plan is complete and accurate. The plan or plans must contain all information relevant to the appeal, including but not limited to, the following: the property related to a street, the dimensions and area of the lot, the dimensions and location of existing buildings or improvements, the dimensions and locations of proposed uses, buildings or improvements.
- (2) Filing fee, which must accompany this Appeal, and which is not returnable once the Appeal is accepted.

Variance/Special Exception/Interpretations of Law

Residential	\$600.00	Non-residential	\$1,000.00
--------------------	-----------------	------------------------	-------------------

Note: This application must be filed with the Borough Office by 12 Noon of the last working day of the month to be on the agenda for the following month.

- (3) Applicants are advised to read Article 1X of the Perkasié Borough Zoning Ordinance, available online at www.perkasieborough.org or at the Borough office. A copy of this section may be requested.

Application revised 2/28/14

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

55 East Court Street
Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
(215) 348-6209

Instrument Number - 2006061856

Recorded On 6/5/2006 At 12:57:25 PM

* Total Pages - 8

* Instrument Type - DEED

Invoice Number - 140617 User - SMC

* Grantor - BERGER EPSTEIN ASSOC INC

* Grantee - PACAZ RTY L L C

* Customer - FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INS CO / PAULA

* FEEs

STATE TRANSFER TAX \$178,500.00

RECORDING FEES \$50.50

PENNRIDGE SCHOOL \$89,250.00

DISTRICT REALTY TAX

PERKASIE BOROUGH \$89,250.00

TOTAL \$357,050.50

This is a certification page

DO NOT DETACH

This page is now part
of this legal document.

COPY

RETURN DOCUMENT TO:

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INS CO / PAULA

I hereby CERTIFY that this document is
recorded in the Recorder of Deeds Office
of Bucks County, Pennsylvania.



Edward R. Gudknecht
Edward R. Gudknecht
Recorder of Deeds

* - Information denoted by an asterisk may change during
the verification process and may not be reflected on this page.

Book: 4971 Page: 1211

0470CC



Prepared by
First American Title Insurance Company
Two Penn Center Plaza, Suite 1910
Philadelphia, PA 19102
(215) 568-0212

Return to:
First American Title Insurance Company
Two Penn Center Plaza, Suite 1910
Philadelphia, PA 19102
(215) 568-0212

TAX PARCEL #33-9-1

COPY

DEED

B.C.R.O.A. Registry	LB
------------------------	----

Prepared by:
Somach & Wester
1132 Hamilton Street, Suite 201
Allentown, PA 18101
610-432-2244

Return to:
Somach & Wester
1132 Hamilton Street, Suite 201
Allentown, PA 18101

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE CO.
TWO PENN CENTER PLAZA, SUITE 1910
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102

219123

DEED

THIS INDENTURE made the 16th day of MAY, in the year two thousand six (2006)

BETWEEN

BERGER-EPSTEIN ASSOCIATES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation, JEFFRY A. EPSTEIN and WILLIAM M. BERGER, Co-Partners, with offices located at 927 Hamilton Street, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101, hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR" and party of the first part

AND

PACAZ REALTY, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, with offices located at c/o Carlyle Management Inc., 254 Katonah Avenue, Katonah, New York 10536, hereinafter referred to as "GRANTEE" and party of the second part

WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of one and 00/100 (\$1.00) Dollars unto it well and truly paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, convey and confirm, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, forever:

Legal Description attached hereto as Exhibit "A"

BEING A PART OF THE SAME PREMISES which Bentley/Laurene Corporation, a Pennsylvania corporation, by its Deed dated March 29, 1993 and recorded April 28, 1993 in the Recorder of Deeds Office of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, in Deed Book Volume 656, page 1744, granted and conveyed unto Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation, Jeffrey A. Epstein and William M. Berger, Co-partners, Grantors herein.

· KNOWN AS Bucks County Uniform Parcel Identifier: Tax Parcel No. 33-9-1.

THIS PROPERTY IS ASSESSED 100% IN PERKASIE.

THE ACTUAL CONSIDERATION IS \$17,850,000.00.

TOGETHER with all and singular the improvements, ways, waters, water-courses, rights, liberties, privileges, hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the reversions and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; and all the estate, right, title, interest, property, claim and demand whatsoever of the said party of the first part, its successors and assigns, in law, equity or otherwise, howsoever, of, in and to the same, and every part thereof.

To have and to hold the said lot or piece of ground above described with the messuage or tenement thereon erected, hereditaments and premises hereby granted or mentioned, and intended so to be, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, to and for the only proper use and behoof of the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, **forever**

And the said party of the first part, for itself and its successors, does by these presents covenant, grant and agree to and with the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, that it, the said party of the first part, and its successors, all and singular the hereditaments and premises herein above described and granted, or mentioned, and intended so to be, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, against it, the said party of the first part and its successors and against all and every other person or persons whomsoever, lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof, by, from or under it, him, her, them or any of them, **shall and will SPECIALLY WARRANT and forever defend.**

This Deed is made under and by virtue of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the party of the first part, duly passed at a meeting thereof duly and legally held.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, has caused these presents to be signed by its President or a Vice President, or Assistant Vice President, and its corporate seal to

be hereunto affixed, duly attested by its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

BERGER-EPSTEIN ASSOCIATES, INC.



BY:

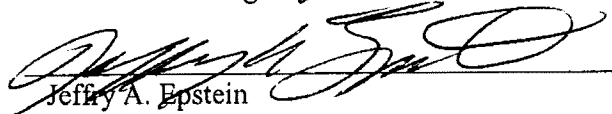


Jeffrey A. Epstein

Title: President



William M. Berger



Jeffrey A. Epstein


COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA)

) SS:

COUNTY OF LEHIGH)

I hereby certify that on this 16th day of May, 2006, before me, the subscriber, a Notary Public in and for said State and County, personally appeared Jeffrey A. Epstein, who acknowledged himself to be the President of Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc., and that he, as such officer, being duly authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purpose therein contained.

Witness my hand and notarial seal the day and year aforesaid.


NOTARY PUBLIC

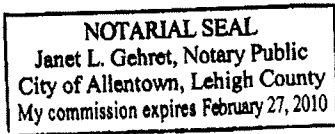
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

NOTARIAL SEAL
Janet L. Gehret, Notary Public
City of Allentown, Lehigh County
My commission expires February 27, 2010

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF LEHIGH)

On this, the 16th day of May, 2006, before me, a notary public, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Jeffrey A. Epstein and William M. Berger, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal.



Janet L. Gehret
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the precise address of the grantee herein is: c/o Carlyle Management Inc., 254 Katonah Avenue, Katonah, New York 10536.

[Signature]

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BUCKS)

Recorded on this _____ day of _____, 2006, in the Recorder's Office of said County in
Deed Book Volume _____, page _____ Given under my hand and seal of the said office the
date above written.

RECORDER

DATE 5/25/06
REGISTERED IN PERKASIE BOROUGH
REAL ESTATE RECORDS

Don O'Neil AS

EXHIBIT A
PERKASIE SQUARE
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN tract or parcel of ground situate in Perkasio Borough and partly in Sellersville Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, being shown on an A.L.T.A. Survey prepared for Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc., by Stout, Tacconelli & Associates, Inc., dated June 4, 1999, as last revised August 18, 1999, and being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Southeast line of Constitution Avenue, S.R. 0152 (56.50 feet wide, as widened to 40.00 feet along the Southeast side thereof), said point also being located the following two (2) courses from the point marking the intersection of the centerline of Constitution Avenue with the centerline of Spruce Street (33.00 feet wide): (1) as measured along the title line of Constitution Avenue in a Southwesterly direction 836 feet, more or less, to a point; (2) crossing the bed of Constitution Avenue, South 52° 39' 46" East, 40.00 feet to an iron pin; thence, from said beginning point and extending along the Southwest line of land now or formerly of Perkasio Industries Corp., South 52° 39' 46" East, 966.50 feet to a concrete monument; thence, along land of various owners, the following three (3) courses: (1) South 31° 37' 51" West, 317.85 feet to a point; (2) North 56° 55' 34" West, 235.60 feet to a point; (3) South 38° 23' 55" West, 816.15 feet to a point, a corner of land now or formerly of Bucks County Housing Authority; thence, partly along said Authority land, and partly along land now or formerly of Michael L. Hays and land now or formerly of Raymond K., Jr. and Irene Moyer, North 51° 49' 44" West, 815.81 feet to a concrete monument in the aforesaid Southeast line of Constitution Avenue; thence, along said line the following four (4) courses: (1) by a line curving to the left in a Northeasterly direction, having a radius of 5,689.87 feet, for an arc distance of 66.65 feet to a concrete monument; (2) North 42° 10' 42" East, 571.55 feet to a point; (3) by a line curving to the left in a Northeasterly direction, having a radius of 2,904.79 feet, for an arc distance of 212.92 feet to a point; (4) North 37° 58' 43" East, 289.43 feet to the point of beginning.

CONTAINING 22.182 acres of land, be the same, more or less.

TOGETHER with an easement for storm drainage over lands now or formerly of John and Teresa Mains being part of Bucks County Uniform Parcel Identifier Tax Parcel No. 39-6-27, dated 8/19/1992 and recorded 4/28/1993 in Deed Book 656 page 1750, and also together with easement contained in Grant of Easement between Sellersville Borough and Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc., dated 1/11/1993 and recorded 4/28/1993 in Deed Book 656 page 1760.

TAX PARCEL 33-9-1 EXHIBIT "A"





COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
BUREAU OF INDIVIDUAL TAXES
DEPT. 280603
HARRISBURG, PA 17128-0603

**REALTY TRANSFER TAX
STATEMENT OF VALUE**

See Reverse for Instructions

RECORDER'S USE ONLY	
State Tax Paid	178,500.00
Book Number	
Page Number	
Date Recorded	

Complete each section and file in duplicate with Recorder of Deeds when (1) the full value/consideration is not set forth in the deed, (2) when the deed is without consideration, or by gift, or (3) a tax exemption is claimed. A Statement of Value is not required if the transfer is wholly exempt from tax based on: (1) family relationship or (2) public utility easement. If more space is needed, attach additional sheet(s).

A CORRESPONDENT - All inquiries may be directed to the following person:

Name Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc.		Telephone Number: Area Code ()	
Street Address 927 Hamilton Street	City Allentown	State PA	Zip Code 18101

B TRANSFER DATA

Grantor(s)/Lessor(s) Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc.		Date of Acceptance of Document	
Grantee(s)/Lessee(s) PACAZ Realty, LLC			
Street Address 927 Hamilton Street	Street Address 254 Katonah Avenue		
City Allentown	City Katonah	State PA	State NY
Zip Code 18101	Zip Code 10536		

C PROPERTY LOCATION

Street Address 305 Constitution Avenue		City, Township, Borough Perkasie Borough and Sellersville Borough	
County Bucks	School District Pennridge	Tax Parcel Number 33-9-1	

D VALUATION DATA

1. Actual Cash Consideration \$17,850,000.00	2. Other Consideration +	0	3. Total Consideration =	\$17,850,000.00
4. County Assessed Value \$1,257,770.00	5. Common Level Ratio Factor x	8.93	6. Fair Market Value =	\$11,231,886.00

E EXEMPTION DATA

1a. Amount of Exemption Claimed 0	1b. Percentage of Interest Conveyed 100%
--------------------------------------	---

2. Check Appropriate Box Below for Exemption Claimed

- Will or intestate succession (Name of Decedent) (Estate File Number)
- Transfer to Industrial Development Agency.
- Transfer to a trust. (Attach complete copy of trust agreement identifying all beneficiaries.)
- Transfer between principal and agent. (Attach complete copy of agency/straw party agreement)
- Transfers to the Commonwealth, the United States and instrumentalities by gift, dedication, condemnation or in lieu of condemnation. (If condemnation or in lieu of condemnation, attach copy of resolution.)
- Transfer from mortgagor to a holder of a mortgage in default. Mortgage Book Number Page Number
- Corrective or confirmatory deed. (Attach complete copy of the prior deed being corrected or confirmed.)
- Statutory corporate consolidation, merger or division. (Attach copy of articles.)
- Other (Please explain exemption claimed, if other than listed above.)
Property is assessed 100% in Persakie Borough.

Under penalties of law, I declare that I have examined this Statement, including accompanying information, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete.

Signature of Correspondent or Responsible Party Berger-Epstein Associates, Inc. by:	Date 5/16/2006
--	-------------------

PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING HEARING BOARD

**In re: Application of 4th Soil Perkasio, LLC
Appeal No. 2022-13**

ADJUDICATION

The initial hearing was opened at Perkasio Borough Hall on Monday, October 24, 2022 and continued to November 28, 2022. On November 28, 2022 the hearing was continued to December 27, 2022. On December 27, 2022 the hearing was continued to January 23, 2023. On January 23, 2023 the hearing was continued to February 27, 2023. On February 27, 2023 the hearing was continued to March 27, 2023. A hearing was held on Monday, March 27, 2023 in the above matter. The subject property was posted, notice of the hearing was publicly advertised, and written notice was provided to neighboring property owners as required by the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance.

The Appeal was heard before Board Members David Barndt, Chairman, John Yannaccone, Vice-Chairman, Tim Rimmer, Secretary, John Knouse and Laura Auger. Applicant was represented by Nate Fox, Esquire from Obermayer Rebmann Maxwell & Hippel LLP. Robert Loughery and John Wahlers were present and offered testimony. Kristin Holmes, P.E. of Holmes Cunningham LLC appeared and offered testimony. David Horner, P.E., PTOE of Horner & Canter Associates also appeared and offered testimony. No other persons from the general public requested party status to the proceeding.

The following exhibits were offered and accepted into evidence:

- B-1 Posting Certification
- B-2 Proof of Publication
- B-3 Application and attachments
- B-4 Letter from Nate Fox, Esq. dated October 21, 2022 requesting a Continuance to November 28, 2022
- B-5 Letter from Nate Fox, Esq. dated November 22, 2022 requesting a Continuance to December 27, 2022
- B-6 Letter from Colby S. Grim, Esq. to Nate Fox, Esq. dated December 21, 2022 requesting a Continuance to January 23, 2023
- B-7 Letter from Michael Malloy, Esq. dated January 23, 2023 requesting a Continuance to February 27, 2023
- B-8 Letter from Nate Fox, Esq. dated February 24, 2023 requesting a Continuance to March 27, 2023

A-1 Applicant's Exhibits

Tab 1 ZHB Application dated September 30, 2022

Tab 2 Letter of Continuance from Colby S. Grim, Esq. dated February 24, 2023

Tab3 Plans

- Church Floor Plan P1

- Church Floor Plan P2
- 501 W. Market SK-1 Sketch Plan
- 501 Market Parking Tabulation 2023-03-24

Tab 4 Parking Analysis

Tab 5 Letter from Trinity Lutheran Church dated March 27, 2023

No other documentary evidence was submitted or received by the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board. With a quorum of members present, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board rendered its decision in the above application as more fully set forth below.

FINDINGS OF FACT

The Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board, having considered the sworn testimony of all witnesses and the documentary evidence received, hereby makes the following findings of fact:

1. Applicant, 4th Soil Perkasio LLC (“Applicant”) is the Equitable Owner of the subject property located at 501 W. Market Street, Perkasio Borough (“Property”).
2. The Property is otherwise identified as Bucks County Tax Parcel No. 33-005-536.
3. The property was the former First United Methodist Church of Perkasio.
4. The Property is located in the Two Family Residential (R-2) Zoning District with Town Center (TC) Overlay.
5. The Property contains one (1) structure previously used as a church.
6. The existing use is a “Religious Place of Worship” (C-14) which is a use permitted by right in the R-2 Zoning District.
7. The Property contains approximately 0.348 acres.
8. Applicant proposes to convert the existing vacant church into a fine arts academy/community center on the basement and first floor and residential apartments on the second floor. See Exhibits “A-1, Tab 3 – Church Floor Plan P1” and “A-1, Tab 3 – Church Floor Plan P2”.
9. Applicant proposes to convert the second floor into a two (2) bedroom apartment and three (3) bedroom apartment through Residential Conversion. See Exhibit “A-1, Tab 3 – Church Floor Plan P2”.
10. Applicant is seeking a residential conversion from §186-20.C.(1)(c) of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance.

11. §186-20.C.1(c) of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance permits a Residential Conversion as a Special Exception in the R-2 Zoning District.

12. A Residential Conversion must follow the specific requirements for such conversion under §186-18.B(6), including but not limited to certain parking requirements and that no major structural changes are proposed to the exterior of the building.

13. A Residential Conversion must also meet the general requirements as set forth in §186-102 and §186-103.

14. Applicant testified that they would not make any major structural changes to the exterior of the building.

15. §186-18.B(6) requires two (2) additional off-street parking spaces for both the two (2) bedroom dwelling unit and three (3) bedroom dwelling unit.

16. As a result of the proposed dwelling units, the Property requires four (4) off-street parking spaces.

17. Applicant testified that the Property contains two (2) off-street parking spaces along the alley to the rear of the structure.

18. Applicant further testified that if she demolished the existing barn, she would only obtain one extra parking space.

19. Applicant further proposes to use the Property as a "Fine Arts Academy/Community Center" which is not a defined use within the Perkasio Zoning Ordinance.

20. Applicant testified that they restore landmark or historical buildings.

21. Applicant further testified that there are constraints with the Property, but believe they could restore it for the use of the community.

22. Applicant testified that they are requesting a combination of uses at the Property including a "Community Center" (C2) use (which is permitted in the R-2 District), a "Recreational Facility, Non-Governmental" (C13) use (which is permitted as a special exception in the R-2 Zoning District) and a "School, Trade or Commercial" (C16) use which is a use not permitted in the R-2 Zoning District).

23. Applicant testified that they are proposing usable spaces for private lessons in voice, drama and music, art lessons, cooking instructions, e-sports as well as hosting community events for the above referenced arts.

24. To combine the above uses Applicant is seeking the following variances:

- a. Variance from 186-18.B.(6)(c)[1]&[2] and Section 186-61.C.(2)(f) to reduce the amount of parking for the two (2) residential apartments from four (4) parking spots to two (2) parking spots.
 - b. Variance from Section 186-61.C.(3)(b),(k) & (n) to eliminate additional off-street parking requirements for the various uses.
 - c. Variance from Section 186-20.C.(1) and Section 186-18(c)(13) to allow the combination of uses at the property.
 - d. Variance from Section 186-20.J.(4)(a)&(c) to eliminate the required buffering on the Property.
25. Applicant testified that the footprint of the existing building is 6,810 square feet.
26. Applicant further testified that calculated space for the fine arts / community center is 13,620 square feet which requires 73 parking spaces.
27. Dave Horner, the traffic engineer, testified that within 500 feet of the Property there were approximately 100 – 150 spaces available on the street.
28. Applicant testified that this residential conversion and proposed uses would not impact any neighbor, would not impact public safety, would not be a nuisance, would not cause any public expense and/or conflict with the local laws or ordinances.

DISCUSSION

Applicant, 4th Soli Perkasio, LLC is the equitable owner of the Property located at 501 W. Market Street, Perkasio Borough, PA 18944 (“Property”). The Property is located in the R-2 Zoning District with TC Overlay. The Property contains a single structure that was formerly the First United Methodist Church of Perkasio. The Property also contains two (2) parking spaces along the alley at the rear of the structure. Applicant proposes to convert the existing vacant church into a fine arts academy/community center on the basement and first floor and residential apartments on the second floor.

Applicant is seeking to convert the second floor of the structure into a two (2) bedroom apartment and three (3) bedroom apartment through Residential Conversion. §186-20.C.1(c) of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance permits a Residential Conversion as a Special Exception in the R-2 Zoning District. A Residential Conversion must follow the specific requirements for such conversion under §186-18.B(6), including but not limited to certain parking requirements and that no major structural changes are proposed to the exterior of the building. A Residential Conversion must also meet the general requirements as set forth in §186-102 and §186-103

The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code Sections 186-102 and 186-103 of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance set forth the standards for granting a Special Exception, which provide as follows:

§186-102. Special exceptions.

Where this Chapter has provided for stated special exceptions to be granted or denied by the Board pursuant to express standards and criteria, the Board shall hear and decide requests for such special exceptions in accordance with such standards and criteria. In granting a special exception, the Board may attach such reasonable conditions and safeguards, in addition to those expressed in this Chapter, as it may deem necessary to implement the purposes of this Chapter.

§186-103. Additional Factors to be Considered.

- A. In considering and passing upon applications for special exceptions and variances, the Board shall consider all relevant factors and procedures specified in all sections of this chapter, including Article IV, Use Regulations and Section 186-55 Transportation Impact Study. In the case of an application for a special exception or variance related to a use or activity within the Floodplain District, the Zoning Hearing Board shall refer to Chapter 94, Floodplain Management, of the Code of the Borough of Perkasié.
- B. Special exceptions and/or variances shall only be issued after the Board has determined that the granting of such will not result in additional threats to the public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud or victimization of the public, or conflict with the local laws or ordinances.

In addition, the Applicant must follow the requirements set forth in §186-18.B(6), which provides as follows:

§ 186-18. Principal and accessory use regulations.

- (6) **Residential Conversion** – The conversion of an existing building onto two or more dwelling units or the conversion of an accessory building into one or more dwelling units.
 - (a) Detached dwellings which are converted must maintain the appearance of a detached dwelling with a single front entrance. Additional entrances may be placed on the side or rear of the structure. The dwelling units may share the single front entrance. Exterior stairways and fire escapes shall be located on the rear wall in preference to either side wall, and in no case on a front or side wall facing a street.
 - (b) Except as may be necessary for purposes of safety in accordance with the preceding Subsection (a), there shall be no major structural change in the exterior of the building in connection with the conversion. After conversion, the building shall retain substantially the same structural appearance it had before such conversion.
 - (c) Off-street parking.

- [1] Off-street parking spaces shall be available for each dwelling unit created in accordance with the following schedule:

Type of Dwelling	Number of Spaces
Efficiency	1
1, 2, 3 bedrooms	2
4 or more bedrooms	3

- [2] Off-street parking lots with three or more spaces shall be buffered from abutting residences. Hedge material as designated by the Zoning Hearing Board shall be placed on 3-foot centers. Alternately, a 4- or 5-foot high fence may be erected which provides a visual screen.

Pennsylvania case law provides guidance with respect to applications for a special exception. The use is not an “exception” but to the contrary, it is a use specifically provided for in the Zoning Ordinance subject to the Applicant’s ability to demonstrate compliance with the enumerated criteria. See, Berlant v. Lower Merion Township Zoning Hearing Board, 2 Pa.Comm. 583, 586, 279 A.2d 400 (1971). In other words, a special exception is a conditionally permitted use, legislatively allowed by the Borough Council if the objective standards are met. Allegheny Valley School v. Zoning Hearing Board of Slippery Rock Borough, 102 Pa.Comm. 290, 294, 517 A.2d 1385, 1387 (1986).

If an applicant has met his or her burden of proving that a proposed use meets the specific and objective requirements for a special exception, the burden of proof then shifts to the objectors to the application to present evidence and persuade the zoning hearing board that the proposed use would have a detrimental effect on public health, safety and welfare or will conflict with the expressions of general policy contained in the ordinance. Hogan, Lepore & Hogan v. Pequea Township Zoning Board, 162 Pa. Comm. 282, 638 A.2d 464 (1994) (holding that a Township met its burden or proving that the presence of a quarry would adversely affect the health, safety and welfare of the community). In fact, once an applicant has met its burden, a presumption arises that the proposed use is consistent with the health, safety and welfare of the community. East Manchester Township Zoning Hearing Board vs. Dallmeyer, 147 Pa. Comm. 671, 609 A.2d 604 (1992). This presumption exists because it is presumed that in considering a particular use for a particular zoning district, such general matters as health, safety and general welfare and the general intent of the zoning ordinance have been considered by the Perkasio Borough Council when it provided for a special exception for the proposed use. See, East Manchester Township Zoning

Based upon the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board determines that Applicant, 4th Soil Perkasio, LLC has satisfied the specific and general requirements to establish entitlement to a Special Exception to allow for a Residential Conversion of the second floor of the structure into two (2) apartments. Applicant’s proposed use will result in the use and enhancement to a vacant building that will rehabilitate the use of a church. Applicant also testified that there would be no external changes which shall allow the exterior of a historic building to remain the same in character and appearance. Furthermore, the proposed improvements shall remain suitable in terms of health, safety and

welfare of the community. While the Board had various concerns regarding the lack of parking at the Property, there was no convincing evidence that the parking issues could ultimately be addressed by any other use of the Property. The Board further finds and believes that the Applicant, will, at all times, manage and operate the apartments in a manner so as to avoid any complaints from neighboring property owners.

In addition, Applicant is seeking six (6) as follows: a) Variances from Section 186-61.C.(2)(f) and Section 186-18.B.(6)(c) [1]&[2] for parking spaces and buffering requirements; (b) Variance from Section 186-20.C(1) 186-61.C.(3)(b),(k) & (n);

18.B.(c).[1] and Section 186-20.J.(3)(b)[2]. Section 186-18.B.(c).[1] requires two (2) off-street parking spaces for each two (2) bedroom dwelling unit. The existing Property contains only two (2) off-street parking spaces. Section 186-20.J.(3)(b)[2] requires that in the Town Center Overlay District, any conversion of an existing building into three (3) or more dwelling units in the R-2 District shall contain a minimum lot area per dwelling unit of 3,000 square feet. The Property contains 8,886 square feet. The Applicant is seeking variances for the above pursuant to Section 186-101 of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance.

The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and Section 186-101 of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance set forth the standards for granting a variance. In general, the Applicant must show:

A. That there are unique physical circumstances or conditions, including irregularity, narrowness, or shallowness of lot size or shape, or exceptional topographical or other physical conditions peculiar to the particular property and that the unnecessary hardship is due to such conditions and not the circumstances or conditions generally created by the provisions of the zoning ordinance in the neighborhood or district in which the property is located.

B. That because of the physical circumstances or conditions, there is no possibility that the property can be developed in strict conformity with the provisions of the zoning ordinance and that the authorization of a variance is therefore necessary to enable the reasonable use of the property.

C. That such unnecessary hardship has not been created by the applicant.

D. That the variance, if authorized, will not alter the essential character of the neighborhood or district in which the property is located, nor substantially or permanently impair the appropriate use or development of adjacent property, nor be detrimental to the public welfare.

E. That the variance, if authorized, will represent the minimum variance that will afford relief and will represent the least modification possible of the regulation at issue.

See 53 P.S. Sections 10910.2 and Perkasio
Borough Zoning Ordinance Section 186-101.

A variance is a strict departure from the literal enforcement of the various provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. Brennan v. Zoning Board of Adjustment, 409 Pa. 376, 187 A.2d 180 (1963). Each application for a variance must be considered individually. One is not entitled to a variance merely because an analogous tract in the same municipality was also granted a variance. Dropp v. Board of Adjustment, 6 Pa. Commw. 64, 293 A.2d 144 (1972). Under the general standards governing the grant of a variance, the reasons must be substantial, serious and compelling. An applicant seeking a variance bears the burden of proving that unnecessary hardship will result if the variance is denied and that the proposed use will not be contrary to the public interest. The alleged hardship must be shown to be unique or particular to the property as distinguished from a hardship arising from the impact of zoning regulations on an entire district. Moreover, evidence that simply shows that the zoned for use is less financially rewarding than the proposed use is insufficient to justify a variance. When evaluating an alleged hardship, the use of adjacent and surrounding land is unquestionably relevant. Valley View Civic Assoc. v. ZBA, 501 Pa. 550, 555-556, 462 A2d 637, 640 (1983).

Based upon the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board determines that Applicant, 4th Soil Perkasio, LLC, has shown the existence of a hardship, not self-created, and unique and peculiar to the Property, which requires the grant of a variance for Sections from Section 186-18.B.(6)(c)[1]&[2], Section 186-61.C.(2)(f), Section 186-20.C.(1), Section 186-18(c)(13), Section 186-20.J.(4)(a)&(c) and Section 186-61.C.(3)(b),(k) & (n). More specifically, the Board finds that the existing building or church is unsuitable for the majority of uses and that there is no capacity on the Property to construct any parking facilities. Applicant is attempting to refurbish and use the existing facility within the community. The Board further finds that any use would not comply with the parking requirements. The Board concludes that the Applicant has satisfied the requirements for the above variances requested in this case to allow them to convert a former church into two (2) apartments and a fine arts academy/community center on the basement and first floor. The Board determines that the proposal would enhance the Property for the benefit of the current needs of the Applicants and the community and would not be detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare of the neighborhood.

For the foregoing, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board entered its decision and order as more fully set forth below:

DECISION AND ORDER

AND NOW effective, this 11th day of May, 2023, based upon the Findings of Fact and Conclusions set forth above, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board hereby grants Applicant's request for a Special Exception from Section 186-20.C.1(c) to allow a Residential Conversion and grants variances from Section 186-18.B.(6)(c)[1]&[2], Section 186-61.C.(2)(f), Section 186-20.C.(1), Section 186-18(c)(13), Section 186-20.J.(4)(a)&(c) and Section 186-61.C.(3)(b),(k) & (n) subject to the following conditions:

1) Applicant shall improve the Property in a manner consistent with the testimony and plans submitted with the Application.

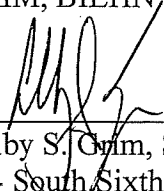
2) The activities allowed at the Property are restricted to the activities consistent with Sections 186-18.C.(2),(13) & (16).

3) Applicant shall otherwise comply with all applicable Borough, County, State Codes, laws, regulations and ordinances with respect to the use and construction of the Property.

The signatures of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board Members which appear on the following page attached hereto and incorporated herein, confirms the Board's decision and order by the vote of 5-0.

GRIM, BIEHN & THATCHER

BY: _____


Colby S. Grim, Solicitor
104 South Sixth Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944

Date: May 11, 2023

Date of Mailing: May 11, 2023


Zoning Hearing Board Signature Page

Re: Appeal No. 2022-13

David Barndt, Chairman



John Yannaccone, Vice-Chairman



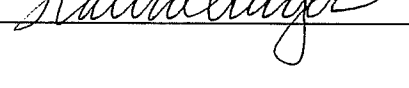
Timothy Rimmer, Secretary



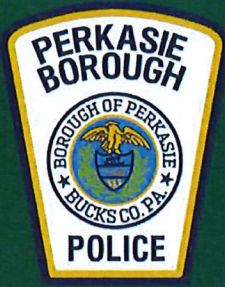
John Knouse



Laura Auger



John Wilcox (alternate)



PERKASIE BOROUGH
POLICE DEPARTMENT
APRIL 2023
MONTHLY REPORT



CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	APRIL	2022 YTD
TOTAL INCIDENTS	526	413	527	459									1925	576	6740
Perkasie	386	279	387	328									1380	419	4732
Sellersville	140	134	140	131									545	157	2008
Assaults	3	2	1	3									9	5	22
Burglary	0	1	0	2									3	0	5
Theft	8	5	6	3									22	5	77
Forgery	0	0	0	0									0	0	6
Fraud	2	2	0	2									6	5	27
Sex Offenses	0	0	1	0									1	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	1	5	4	4									14	2	68
Drugs	1	1	1	0									3	1	11
DUI	2	1	2	0									5	1	12
Liquor Laws	0	0	0	0									0	0	1
Drunkenness	2	1	0	1									4	2	15
Disorderly Conduct	2	2	1	5									10	3	31
All Other Crimes	1	2	5	2									10	5	45

TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	13	36	14	6									69	32	187
Sellersville	10	29	11	11									61	23	165

ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	3	3	6	1									13	6	40
Summary Citations	2	3	0	1									6	0	28
Juvenile	2	1	1	1									5	0	5
Borough Ordinance	0	2	0	0									2	1	5

ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	8	3	0	2									13	4	26
Summary Citations	0	2	1	2									5	3	16
Juvenile	0	1	2	1									4	2	8
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	1									1	0	2

ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	13	12	20	13									58	21	154
Sellersville	5	5	7	2									19	8	65

PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	13	11	1	2									27	23	115
Sellersville	1	2	0	1									4	1	15

*Pending year end analysis

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 04/01/2023 and 04/30/2023

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0450	OTHER ASSAULTS - NOT AGGRAVATED	1			
0511	BURGLARY-FORCED ENTRY-RESIDENCE-NIGHT	1			
0531	ATTEMPT FORCIBLE ENTRY-RESIDENCE-NIGHT	1			
0623	THEFT-\$50 TO \$200-RETAIL THEFT	1			
0690	THEFT - REPORTS	2			
0830	SEXUAL ASSAULT	1			
1100	FRAUD	2			
1410	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF TO AUTOMOBILES	1			
1430	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - GRAFFITI	2			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	1			
1890	NARCOTICS - REPORTS	0	1		
2300	PUBLIC DRUNKENESS	1			
2410	HARASSMENT BY COMMUNICATION	1			
2450	HARASSMENT	4			
2600	ALL OTHER CRIMES CODE VIOLATIONS	2			
2656	ALL OTHER - THREATS (KILL,BOMB,PHONE,ETC	0	1		
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	2	1		
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	5			
2820	OPEN BURNING - BORO ORDINANCE	1			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	3		1	
2840	BORO ORDINANCE - CURFEW VIOLATIONS	1			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	4			
2910	LOST/MISSING PROPERTY	2			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	3			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	8	1		
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	7			
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	4	1		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	33			
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	13			
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	13	1		
3610	DISTURBANCES-JUVENILE	5	1		
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	5	1		
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	8			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	3			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	15			
3820	ASSIST MOTORIST/DISABLE VEH	3			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	5	1		
3850	HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS	1			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	4			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	20	1		
3880	OPEN DOORS/WINDOWS	2			
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	21	1		
3921	TRAFFIC-SPEED SURVEY	3			
4028	OTHER INVESTIGATIONS	1			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	18			
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	2			
4089	FOOT PATROL	1	1		
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	7			

May 01, 2023

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 04/01/2023 and 04/30/2023

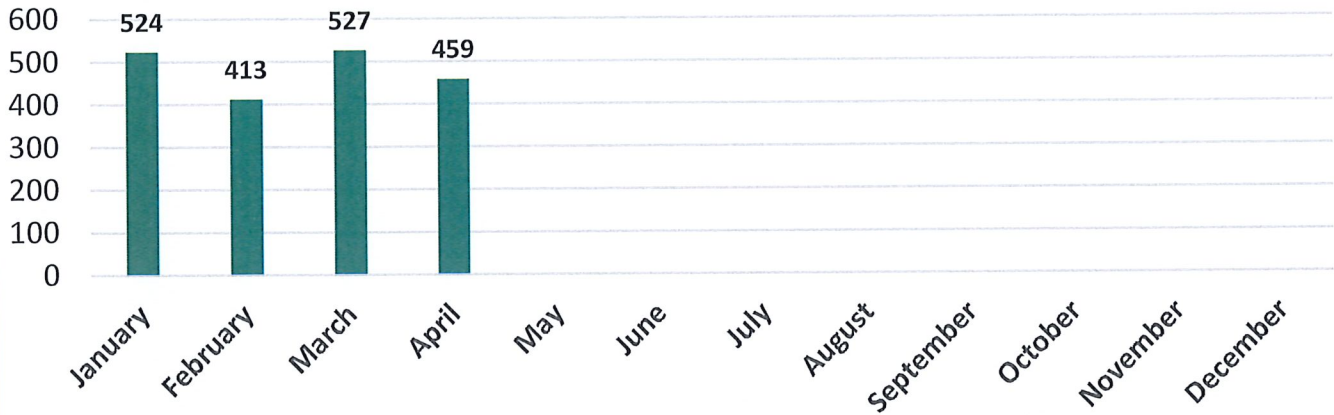
All Municipalities



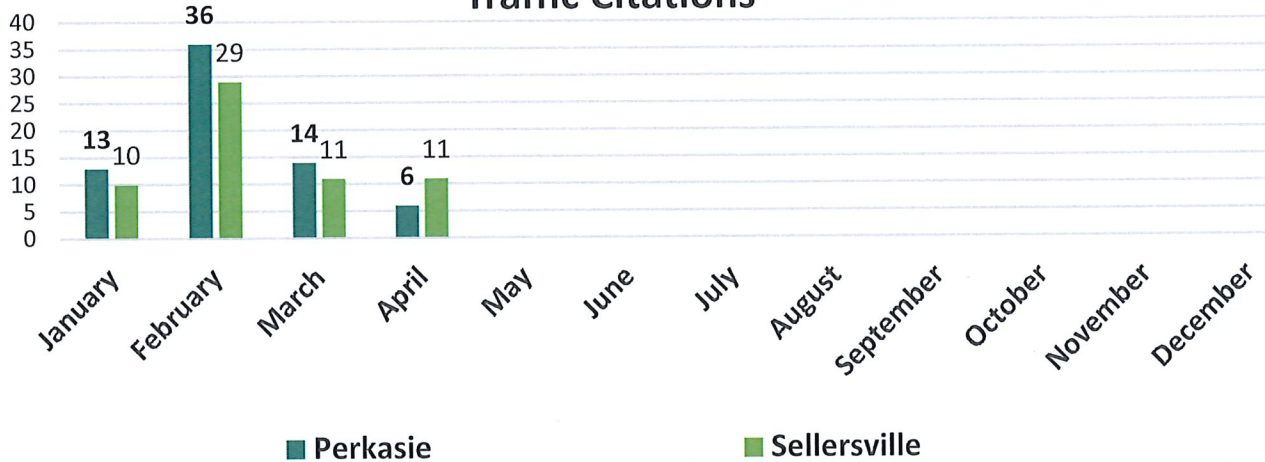
Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	20		1	
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	4			
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	16	1		
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	1			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	2			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	1	1		
4097	PROTECTION FROM ABUSE NOTICES	3	1		
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	8			
4100	K-9 INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	0	1		
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	1			
4510	DEATHS - UNATTENDED	2			
4911	ABANDONED 911	44			
5004	LOST & FOUND - FOUND ARTICLES	2			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	3			
5502	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - BARKING DOGS	2			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	3			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	1	1		
5590	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - FOUND ANIMAL	3			
6600	SPEEDING VEHICLES	3			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	1			
6650	TRAFFIC - HAZARDOUS ROAD CONDITIONS	1			
7002	BUILDING CHECKS - OFFICER INITIATED	1	1		
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	68			
7014	PUBLIC SERVICE - OTHERS	1			
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	3			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	3	1		
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	8			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	1			
7509	ASSIST HILLTOWN PD	2			
7511	ASSIST PSP	1			
8110	WARRANTS - OTHER AUTHORITY	3			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	3			
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	11			
CITW	WARNING	39			
XXXX	*Restricted	1			
Total Calls		510			

ACTIVITY 2023

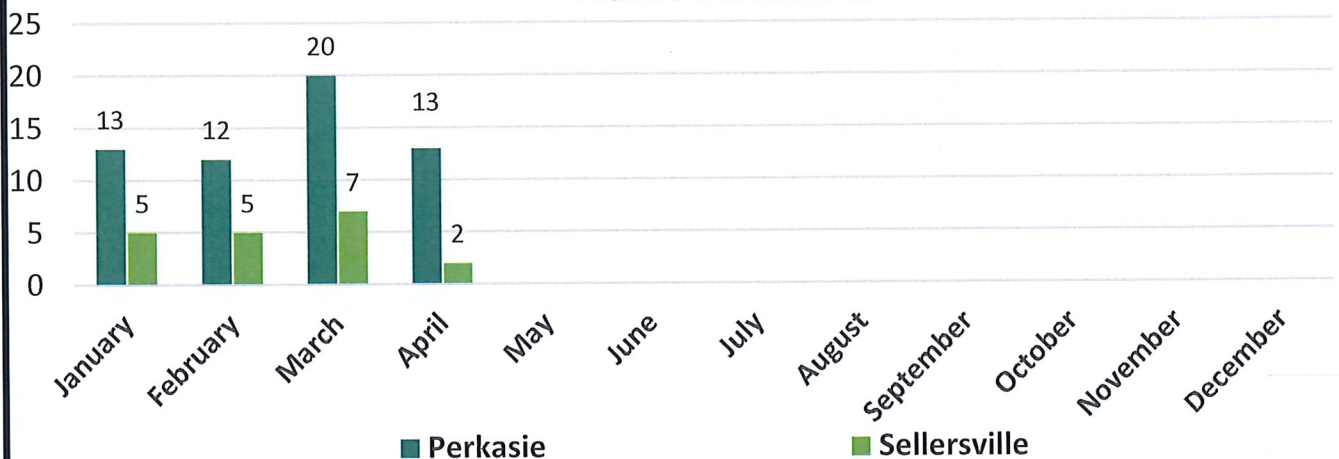
Calls for Service



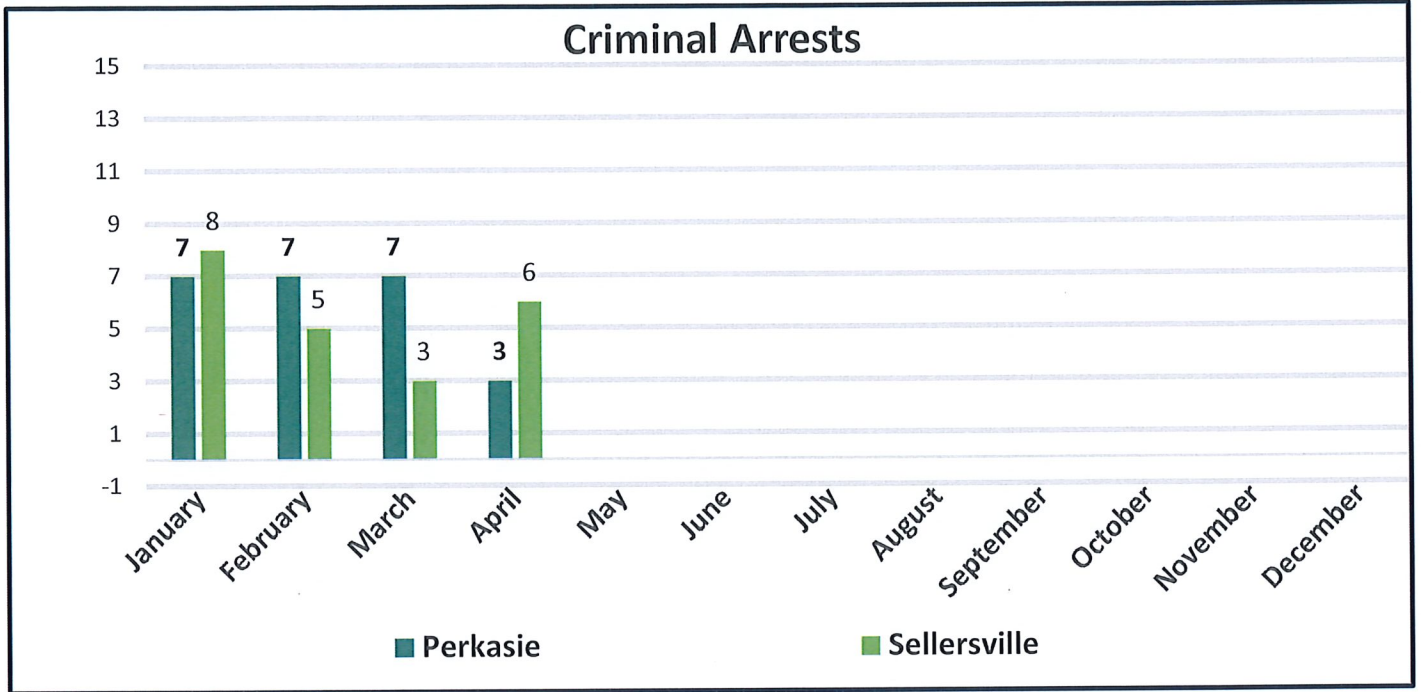
Traffic Citations



Traffic Accidents

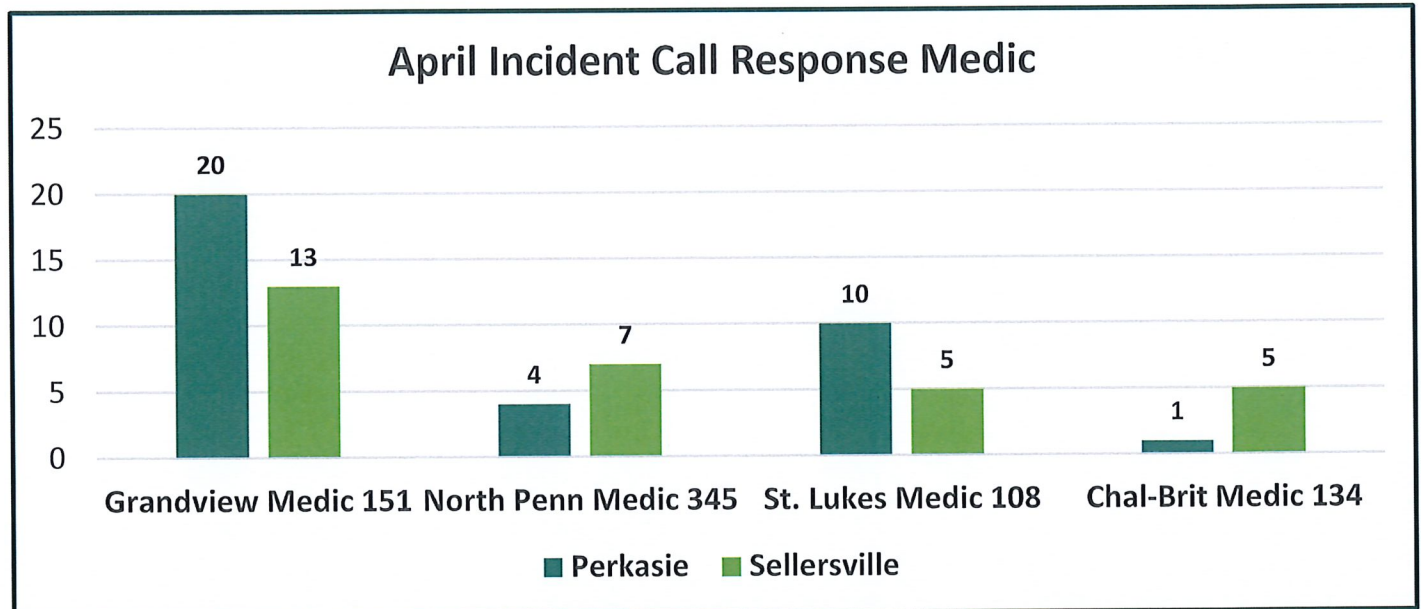


ACTIVITY 2023



Incident Response Reports by Medic

	<u>Perkasio</u>	<u>Sellersville</u>
Grandview Medic 151	20	13
North Penn Medic 345	4	7
St. Lukes Medic 108	10	5
Chal-Brit Medic 134	1	5



APRIL 2023

REVENUE RECEIVED:

Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	\$75.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	\$1489.50
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	\$277.42
Parking Tickets	\$10.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	\$114,417.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	\$116,268.92

April 2023: Reimbursements were received from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for Act 120 Police Academy Training for Officer Jeffries & Officer Groves.

Total reimbursement: \$30,343.71.

OVERDOSE ANALYSIS/USE OF NALOXONE (NARCAN) 2023 ADMINISTERED BY PD

MONTH	AGE	SEX	LOCATION	# of DOSES (Administered by PD)	DRUG	METHOD	OD SURVIVAL
January	None						
February	None						
March	None						
April	None						
May							
June							
July							
August							
September							
October							
November							
December							

VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	BEG. MAR.	END MAR.	MILES	USAGE
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	9382	10460	1078	Patrol
2016 (#2)	Ford Explorer	96175	98256	2081	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	38228	39090	862	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	17209	18405	1196	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	72364	73777	1413	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	48726	49235	509	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	28733	29396	663	Invest.
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	52896	54095	1199	K9
2016 (#9)	2016 Ford Interceptor	63837	65007	1170	Patrol
2019 (#10)	2019 Ford Interceptor	42424	43366	942	Patrol
2013 (#15)	2013 Ford Explorer	95292	95727	435	Invest.
2021 (#17)	2021 Durango	19556	20388	832	Chief
2007	Ford E450	5043	5068	25	Crisis
TOTAL:				12402	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

April 2023: Det. Schoonover & Det. Gro completed Overdose Information Network Training.

April 10-13, 2023: Officer Fields attended Municipal Police Firearms Instructor Level One Training.

April 17, 2023: Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training.

April 26, 2023: Det. Gro attended Negotiator training.

April 2023: All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER APRIL ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals:	8
Live calls with officers in the field:	2
Total in region referrals:	36

Chris Doheny
267-379-5469
ctdoheny@buckscounty.org

Lower Region Updates

Co-responder April Update

OFF TO A STRONG START

In the first month here at the program, we had 29 unique referrals. With the start of Melanie Murphy in the Upper Section, we had 36 referrals in April, many of which included live calls to the scene. I can't say thank you enough to all of the officers who have been supportive of the program and accepted me into the departments. I have already started to build bonds with some of the officers and chiefs and I look forward to making more as time goes on. Now that things are off the ground and I have started to become more familiar with the program, I implore officers to not hesitate to make referrals or reach out with questions. If unsure of whether or not an incident may be a good referral, you can always call, text, or email me at any time.

Topic of the Month : Housing

One of the most common needs we are seeing right now is housing due to a variety of different issues including mental health, substance abuse, and physical health. Unfortunately, in Bucks County there are very limited housing programs available. That being said, anyone experiencing or soon to be experiencing homelessness should be encouraged to reach out to the Bucks County Housing Link (1-800-810-4434). The housing link enables individuals/families to be connected to a wide variety of the largest housing providers across the country and also assigns them a limited case manager who can work with them moving forward.

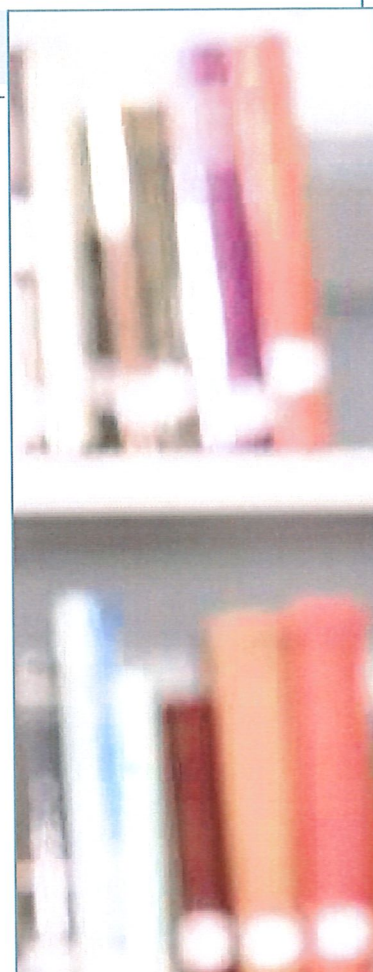
For situations where an individual is at risk of homelessness, they can apply for rental assistance and eviction protection at BERA (Bucks Emergency Rental Assistance). They can apply online, or call 1-888-502-8257.

Those experiencing homelessness can request emergency hotel funding or other short term forms of assistance by contacting the following agencies for Upper Bucks

- Pennridge Fish (215-257-7616) - Serving residents of Pennridge School district area
- Outreach Cares (215-804-5869) - Serving Quakertown area residents
- Quakertown Community Outreach (267-377-9179) - Serving Quakertown area residents
- Between Friends Outreach (267-424-2161) - All Upper Bucks Area residents

During the cold seasons, the Code Blue Shelter for Upper Bucks is operated by Advocates for the Homeless of Upper Bucks (AHUB), 267-450-5191, 501 W Broad St, Quakertown, PA 18951. The shelter does not open when the weather forecast is above 32 degrees not counting windchill.

At the current moment in time, there is only one true shelter in Bucks County and that is in Levittown. The waitlist is currently hovering around 70 individuals which translates into a potential multi-week or even multi-month waitlist depending on need and risk factors. While the county is struggling with funding and housing availability with many waitlists, do not hesitate to make referrals for housing concerns as we can help assist individuals/families through the application processes and explore other housing options with them.



MONTHLY BREAKDOWN

Perkasie.....	8
Bedminster	5
Hilltown	2
Dublin	0
Tinicum.....	2

MOST COMMON REFERRAL TYPES

- Mental Health
- Homelessness
- Elder Care
- Child behavioral
- Substance Abuse

K-9 UNIT

K-9 DEPLOYMENTS:

April 24, 2023: Assisted Telford Borough Police for a K-9 track for a suspicious male that was located and subsequently fled on foot. K-9 Revo completed the track and it appeared the subject could have been picked up by a vehicle in the area.

K-9 TRAINING

April 17, 2023 – Bristol (8 hours): Participated in narcotics training with K-9 Revo along with K-9 units from Bensalem and Upper Southampton Police Departments.

April 19, 2023: Philadelphia (7 hours): Participated in training with K-9 Revo along with K-9 units from Philadelphia, Warminster, Lower Makefield, Middletown and Lower Southampton Police Departments. Training scenarios included various aspects of patrol duties, including bite work, obedience, agility and article searches.

April 19, 2023: Bristol (1 hour): Participated in a Bucks County narcotics certification. K-9 Revo successfully achieved his county certification. This was the twenty-second successful drug certification for Revo, both in Bucks County as well as in a national capacity with the United States Police Canine Association, and my twenty-fourth with both dogs.

Officer Brun

Commendations & Letters of Appreciation

Sellersville Borough Council presented Commendations to Chief Schurr, Detective Sgt. Russell Closs, Detective Schoonover and Detective Gro for their diligent efforts leading to the arrests in the Elizabeth Capaldi and Matthew Branning missing persons investigations.

Sergeant Sprouse & Officer Early received a letter of appreciation from Ms. Williams who wished to thank the officers for their assistance with her mother at the Sellersville Senior Center.

Officer Early, Officer Richter and Officer Richardson received a letter of appreciation from Ms. Soyfer who wished to thank them for their assistance when they responded to a call at her residence.

DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20220320M0008 Overdose	Active	Under investigation
20220110M0002 Cat Theft	Active	Under investigation
20211016M0009 Missing Persons	Closed	Charges filed
20230411M0011 Corruption of Minors	Active	Under investigation
20230123M0004 Harassment	Active	Under investigation
20230324M0009 Corruption of Minor	Active	Under investigation
20230328M0008 Sex Offense	Closed	Prosecution declined
20230330M0016 Criminal Mischief	Active	Under investigation
20230426M0007 Death Scene	Active	Under investigation

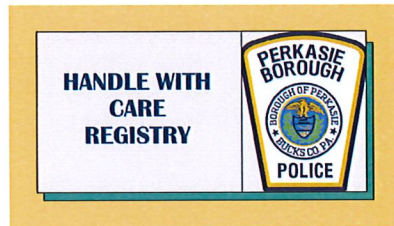
Submitted by Detective Antony Gro:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20230321M0013 Threats	Closed	Charges filed by Sgt.
20230420M0018 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20220805M0004 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20230325M0007 Sex Offense	Closed	No charges filed
20230330M0008 Sex Offense	Closed	Prosecution declined

Handle with Care Program

Perkasie Borough Police Department has embarked on an initiative to better assist our residents who may require special assistance called 'Handle with Care'. The Handle with Care Registry provides residents with the ability to share information with our department that can include, but is not limited to information pertaining to Elder Care, Dementia, Alzheimer's, Autism, or any other cognitive or physical condition which may require specific attention or assistance in an emergency.

This form will provide the officers with vital information to ensure the 'Handle with Care' resident is properly cared for in an emergency situation. The data will be used to provide officers with information they need to help a "Handle with Care" resident who is without their caregiver, who may have wandered from home or who otherwise is in need of assistance. All information in the registry will be held in strict confidence. The information is provided from the public by accessing the Perkasie Borough Police Department Crimewatch page. The data is then pinned to a map which enables officers to view the entries.



Blue Envelope Program

The Perkasie Borough Police Department has implemented a Blue Envelope Program, which is modeled after a program that was first developed and distributed in the State of Connecticut. The program has also been adopted by police agencies in several other states including New Jersey.

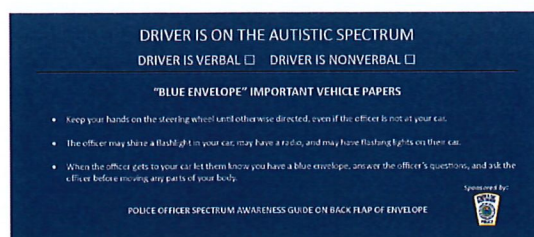
The purpose of the Blue Envelope is to improve the interaction between a driver with autism spectrum disorder (ASD) and Police Officers on a traffic stop. The Blue Envelope provides written information and guidance on enhancing effective communication between Police Officers and persons with ASD.

The primary goal of the Blue Envelope Program is to assist drivers with ASD with document organization and to help them understand what to do on a motor vehicle stop. The envelope's instructions warn the driver that the officer might have a radio and flashing lights on their patrol car. The instructions also direct the driver to keep his or her hands on the steering wheel until they receive further instructions from the officer. The directions detail the process of events that should occur during the stop and how the driver should respond. The Blue Envelope also provides Police Officers with the means to quickly identify an operator of a motor vehicle who has ASD and helps to guide Police Officers with the interaction.

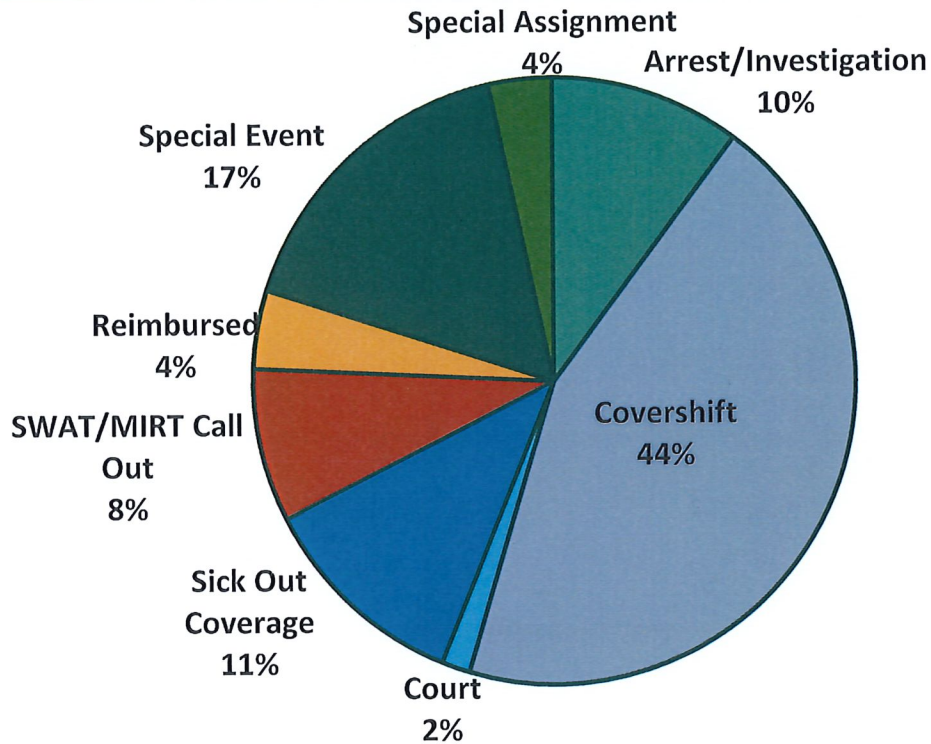
The Police Officer's section of the envelope explains some behaviors that the driver might exhibit, including repetitive body movements and signs of high anxiety. Police Officers are also instructed to allow the driver extra time to respond, to use the most simplistic language possible and to clearly tell the driver when he or she can leave the scene.

The ASD driver can place a copy of their driver's license, registration and insurance cards inside the envelope for quick access. The envelope also contains an emergency contact form for the ASD driver.

The Blue Envelopes are available for pick up at the Perkasie Borough Police Department.



APRIL OVERTIME



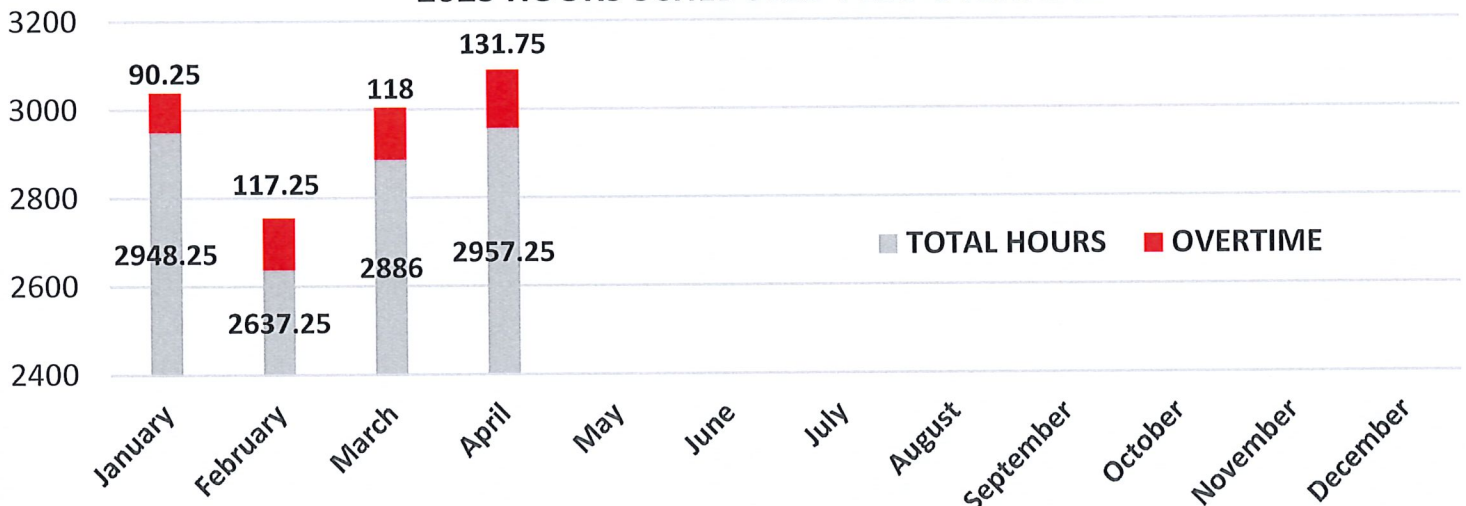
Category:

Arrest/Investigation:
 Covershift:
 Court:
 Reimbursed:
 Sick Out Coverage:
 Special Event:
 Special Assignment:
 SWAT/MIRT Call Out:
 Total:

Hours:

13.5
 58.5
 2
 5.5
 15
 22
 4.5
 10.75
 131.75 * 19 hrs. submitted as comp time

2023 HOURS SCHEDULED PLUS OVERTIME



Perkasie Borough Incidents

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 04/01/2023 - 04/30/2023.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration
15:13 - Mon, 03 Apr 2023	DUMPSTER FIRE (LOC)	5200	10	22 minutes
18:48 - Tue, 04 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5276	6	5 minutes
12:20 - Wed, 12 Apr 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	5739	5	22 minutes
15:22 - Thu, 13 Apr 2023	Fire Alarm	FD23-5837	9	17 minutes
08:59 - Sat, 15 Apr 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	5975	8	29 minutes
20:01 - Mon, 17 Apr 2023	AUTOMOBILE FIRE (LOC)	6102	15	15 minutes
16:34 - Sun, 23 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6489	7	8 minutes
06:38 - Mon, 24 Apr 2023	BUS FIRE (LOC)	6502	11	19 minutes
08:04 - Sat, 29 Apr 2023	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	6831	6	26 minutes
19:17 - Sun, 30 Apr 2023	WATERFLOW ALARM (LOC)	6911	13	28 minutes

Number of incidents: 10. Total Hours: 3 hours 11 minutes. Total Responder Hours: One day 5 hours 15 minutes (29h 15m).

Incident List

Incidents for Incident List within 04/01/2023 - 04/30/2023.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration
13:25 - Sun, 02 Apr 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	5126	2	25 minutes
15:13 - Mon, 03 Apr 2023	DUMPSTER FIRE (LOC)	5200	10	22 minutes
17:40 - Tue, 04 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5273	8	20 minutes
18:48 - Tue, 04 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5276	6	5 minutes
13:23 - Thu, 06 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5386	7	8 minutes
18:35 - Thu, 06 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5410	7	None
21:53 - Fri, 07 Apr 2023	BUILDING FIRE (BOX)	5473	9	One hour 17 minutes
14:05 - Tue, 11 Apr 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	5678	2	5 minutes
12:20 - Wed, 12 Apr 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	5739	5	22 minutes
10:55 - Thu, 13 Apr 2023	BUILDING FIRE (BOX)	5809	6	10 minutes
15:15 - Thu, 13 Apr 2023	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	5834	9	23 minutes
15:22 - Thu, 13 Apr 2023	Fire Alarm	FD23-5837	9	17 minutes
16:35 - Thu, 13 Apr 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	5841	10	8 minutes
09:41 - Fri, 14 Apr 2023	FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)	5891	9	One hour 54 minutes

13:23 - Fri, 14 Apr 2023	OUTBUILDING FIRE (TAC)	5919	6	One hour 37 minutes
08:59 - Sat, 15 Apr 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	5975	8	29 minutes
20:01 - Mon, 17 Apr 2023	AUTOMOBILE FIRE (LOC)	6102	15	15 minutes
02:08 - Tue, 18 Apr 2023	WIRES BURNING INSIDE (TAC)	6115	6	13 minutes
09:21 - Thu, 20 Apr 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	6275	2	33 minutes
15:31 - Thu, 20 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6302	3	None
17:04 - Thu, 20 Apr 2023	RESCUE (NOT SPECIFIED) (RBOX)	6307	9	6 minutes
17:32 - Thu, 20 Apr 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	6310	9	48 minutes
16:22 - Fri, 21 Apr 2023	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	6361	7	2 hours 8 minutes
10:20 - Sat, 22 Apr 2023	AUTO EXTRICATION (RBOX)	6397	11	12 minutes
16:34 - Sun, 23 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6489	7	8 minutes
06:38 - Mon, 24 Apr 2023	BUS FIRE (LOC)	6502	11	19 minutes
11:53 - Tue, 25 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6590	1	5 minutes
08:01 - Thu, 27 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6693	1	One minute
11:07 - Thu, 27 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6711	4	17 minutes
08:04 - Sat, 29 Apr 2023	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	6831	6	26 minutes

11:27 - Sat, 29 Apr 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	6841	10	7 minutes
14:13 - Sat, 29 Apr 2023	BUILDING FIRE (BOX)	6852	10	3 minutes
19:17 - Sun, 30 Apr 2023	WATERFLOW ALARM (LOC)	6911	13	28 minutes

Number of incidents: 33. Total Hours: 14 hours 11 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 4 days 12 hours 31 minutes (108h 31m).

**PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT APRIL 2023**

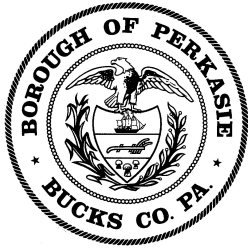
FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	22.00		\$659.20
Leaf Collection	39.00		\$1,110.20
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	341.00	4.00	\$8,562.65
Recycling	177.00		\$4,832.05
Snow & Ice Removal			
Grounds Maintenance	659.50		\$19,304.26
Janitor -Borough Wide	128.00		\$3,769.60
Traffic Control	21.00	\$2.00	\$748.36
Borough Hall	3.00		\$97.95
Pool	60.00		\$1,758.20
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Miscellaneous	61.00		\$1,832.05
Stand-by Time	28.00		\$1,265.84
Vacation	32.00		\$942.40
Sick Time	56.00		\$1,649.20
Personal/Bereavement	56.00		\$1,649.20
Education			
Comp time added	42.00		
Comp time used	49.50		\$1,507.48
Special Projects			
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday	80.00		\$2,358.00
Total Overtime for Month		6.00	
Grand Totals	1855.00		\$52,046.64

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
DIRECTORS ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Attend meetings; Council, staff and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approve invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department related issues
- Handle residents concerns over department related issues
- Arrange for pick up of recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports and memos

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Mowed grass at parks and Borough Property
- Removed trees from parks
- Removed trees from Blooming Glen Road
- Patched pot holes
- Worked at MAC
- Cleaned and mulched flower beds



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 9, 2023

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Council Members
Mayor Hollenbach
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

FROM: Jeffrey Tulone, Public Works Director
Jeffrey Tulone

RE: Seasonal Part-Time Employee

As part of the 2023 Budget, Borough Council approved the hiring of a seasonal part-time employee to the Public Works Department. I am recommending that Ayden Leighton be hired to fill this position. Ayden's duties would be to help with lawn care throughout the park system and Borough Properties, under the supervision of one of the Public Works Department employees. Ayden currently works on a farm and is used to this kind of work, so he will be a good fit for the Department.

At this time, I am requesting that Council approve the hiring of Ayden Leighton as a seasonal part-time employee, at the hourly wage of \$17.29 an hour.

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT APRIL 2023

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	589	28	\$31,174.22
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS			
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
601 Stand By Time			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	16.00		\$808.64
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming		4	\$310.65
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS	12.00		\$625.68
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL	4.00		\$202.16
MISCELLANEOUS	87.00		\$4,491.96
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	16.00		\$808.64
VACATION	32.00		\$1,556.64
PERSONAL			
BEREAVEMENT			
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	2.75		
COMP TIME USED	4.00		\$204.18
HOLIDAY	40.00		\$1,986.56
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		32	
GRAND TOTALS	802.75		\$42,169.33

April 2023 Monthly Report

Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
 - Fill out Job Order Forms
 - Attend meetings
 - Staff meetings
 - Council meetings
 - Pre-con meeting
 - Timesheets / Gang reports
 - Inventory / Pickup materials
 - Attend AMP conference

- Line-work
 - Circuit repairs/maintenance
 - Energize Perkasio Park
 - Set 6 new 40' poles on Race Street and North 8TH Street
 - Install primary and secondary conductors on Race Street and North 8TH Street
 - Hang 2 new transformers for M&S Oil and install new underground electric service
 - Energize Perkasio Park for the season
 - Assist Lansdale Borough with pole installation
 - Install cover up for the roof repairs at Borough Hall
 - Install underground road crossing at 8TH Street for Perry Mill Subdivision
 - Repair meter base at cemetery Main & Market
 - Inspect underground pad mount transformers for any issues
 - Install underground conduits at Delbar for E building
 - Install temporary service for a job trailer at South Jr. High
 - Install underground conduits for Spruce Street Townhomes

- Tree work
 - Trim around primary and secondary wires
 - Tree removals in R.O.W./under power lines
 - Trimming with J&J Arbor
 - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month

- Trouble calls
 - Check out customer voltage complaint on 8TH Street
 - Check out customer voltage complaint on South Main Street
 - Primary issue at E. Walnut & Dill Ave
 - Primary outage broken cutout on Poplar Street
 - Primary outage blown fuse behind Free Will

- Metering
 - Change meters
 - Collect final readings
 - Check bad ERTs in meters
 - Municipal Current Readings
 - Read meters for monthly readings
 - Yellow/Red tags

- Disconnect/Reconnect delinquent accounts
- Locate underground wires
 - PA-ONE calls
- Street lights
 - Repair street lights
- Substation
 - Perform weekly substation checks

- Borough Buildings
 - Light repairs/ Led conversions
 - Work at pool
 - Install new electrical outlet for Police Swat Van
 - Repair bathroom lights at 2nd Street

- Miscellaneous
 - Change Rubber Goods from 1st quarter
 - Install/Remove cover-up
 - Safety meeting
 - Little League- Repair ballfield lights and add additional lights where possible
 - Service chainsaws
 - Shop maintenance
 - Event prep for Earth Day
 - Event prep for Porch Fest
 - Hang Banners for various events

- Truck maintenance
 - Truck 22 State Inspection
 - Truck 23 State Inspection
 - Truck 20 State Inspection
 - Truck 24 State Inspection

Perkasie Borough

Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1031	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	04/13/23	\$365.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$370.28
Site Location:	805 N Ridge Road	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Detached Garage					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1032	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	04/18/23	\$667.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$671.50
Site Location:	441 Dorchester Lane	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Wood Burning Stove					
Permits Required:	Mechanical, Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1033	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	04/18/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	109 N 6th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1034	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	04/26/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	118 S 2nd Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1035	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	04/26/23	\$694.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$699.34
Site Location:	135 N 9th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Replace Existing Pole Barn					
Permits Required:	Building					
Perkasie Borough	Permit Fees	Zoning Fees	Municipal Fees	CoG Fees	State Fees	Total Fees
Summary	\$1,957.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.50	\$1,980.12	
		1 Mechanical 5 Building			6 Permits	

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 Building and Codes Department
 Permit Issued For : April 2023

Building : Commercial

Permit	Parcel	Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	23-0021 33009001	Commercial Demolition - Commercial	DOVER CONTRACTING CO	505 CONSTITUTION AVE	\$554.00	\$4.00	PENDING PAYMENT	04/26/2023	04/26/2023
					\$554.00	\$4.00			

Zoning : Residential

Permit	Parcel	Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
2	23-0015 33009076	Residential Home Occupation	YOCUM RONALD G	208 SPRING LA	\$50.00		PENDING PAYMENT	04/05/2023	04/05/2023
3	23-0016 33009124	Residential Deck	Paul Kelly Home Improvements	317 HAMPTON CIR	\$50.00		PENDING PAYMENT	04/11/2023	04/11/2023
4	23-0017 33006128	Residential Other Structure/Use	Zaxk Conolly	805 N RIDGE RD	\$50.00		PENDING PAYMENT	04/14/2023	04/14/2023
5	23-0018 33-005-439	Residential Sign - Temporary	HG Properties 85 LP	N 8th St	\$87.50		APPROVED	04/18/2023	04/18/2023
6	23-0019 33005243	Residential Patio Only	JAMON YERGER	113 S THIRD ST	\$50.00		APPROVED	04/20/2023	04/20/2023
7	23-0020 33001105	Residential Other Structure/Use	THOMAS DAVID R	215 PARKRIDGE DR	\$50.00		PENDING PAYMENT	04/20/2023	04/20/2023
					\$337.50				

Total Permit Fees:	\$891.50
Total State UCC:	\$4.00

Property Maintenance Report April 2023

4/11/2023	Dead trees	Dead trees in hedge row between Perkasio Woods and Landis shopping center. Sent letter to Perkasio Woods.	Open
4/11/2023	Dead trees	Dead trees in their open space. Sent letter. 4/18/23 Received letter from Property Manager, they will be taking care of the trees within the time frame given. (30 days)	Open
4/11/2023	Dead tree	Large dead tree at the corner of the property by Ridge Rd. 4/20/23 Property owner called, trees will be taken down the week of May 1st. 5/10/23 Trees are down and gone.	Closed
4/13/2023	Dead tree	Dead trees along 7th St, sent letter. 5/4/23 A rep from UGI came in to the office; will be getting a crew in to trim and take down the trees.	Open
4/19/2023	Accumulation	Trash in back yard, not using Borough trash system. Sent Letter.	Closed
4/19/2023	Dead trees	Dead trees along rail line, sent letter.	Open
4/19/2023	Dead trees	Dead trees along rail line, sent letter.	Open
4/26/2023	Accumulation	Scrap sitting out back of property, sent letter. 5/4/23 Scrap has been removed.	Closed
4/26/2023	Brush around Tranformer	Brush around transformer, sent letter.	Open
4/26/2023	Dead trees	Several dead trees in open space near Spring Ct. Sent letter.	Open
4/26/2023	Meter blocked	Bush blocking meter	Open
4/26/2023	Meter blocked	Bush blocking meter	Open
5/10/2023	Bamboo / vegetation	Property overgrown and has bamboo. Sent letter, gave 15 days to clear.	Open
5/10/2023	Dead trees	Several dead trees on property. Sent letter, gave 30 days.	Open
5/10/2023	rotten proch steps	Front porch has rotten steps and broken handrail, also crumbling front yard steps. Sent letter, gave 30 days.	Open

Board Members:

Chairman
David Watt

Vice-Chairman
J. Thomas Horn

Secretary
Benjamin Rainear

Treasurer
Stephen Algeo

Asst. Sec./Treas.
Victoria Miller



PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Providing Water and Wastewater Service Since 1895

Staff:

Manager
Nicholas T. Fretz

Engineer
Peter C. Andersen, P.E.

Solicitor
John Schaeffer, III, Esq.

Web Site
www.perkasieauthority.org

May 4, 2023

Borough of Perkasie
Attn: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
620 W. Chestnut St.
PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Andrea,

As you may be aware, the Perkasie Regional Authority will be replacing the existing reservoir, at the intersection of Ridge Road and Ridge Avenue, with a new concrete tank.

As part of the normal land development process, the Borough requires a financial security to ensure that the project gets completed to the level approved on the plans. In this scenario where the Authority is the applicant, we are requesting to not have to post a financial security to the level of a normal developer as this item is integral to the operations of our water system and **has to be completed** in a timely manner.

The Authority fully understands the need to post an escrow to cover any costs incurred by the Borough for this project and the Authority is in agreement to post an escrow to cover those costs. However we are hopefully the Borough agrees with granting us relief of posting the full financial escrow typically required.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Nicholas J. Fretz'.

Nicholas Fretz, Manager

150 Ridge Road, Sellersville, PA 18960

Phone (215) 257-3654

Fax (215) 257-5590

Email: info@perkasieauthority.org

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

April 2023

RECREATION

- Zumba has moved outdoors beginning of April. Will continue outdoors until end of September. Classes average about 8 in attendance in April.
- Medicare Workshop ran mid-April with 10 registered. It's a free workshop for any members of the community run by DelVal Senior Advisors. Next workshop is scheduled for mid-July.
- Multi Sport Sundays in Lenape Park was slated to start the end of April but due to weather was pushed back a week. All three age groups are running with a waitlist on the Parent-Child group. Will look into running something similar again.
- Partnered with local coaches and teachers to offer new sports camp this summer. Camp runs two different weeks in July and focuses on different sports and competitions down at Kulp Park.
- Lifeguard Class run by My Lifeguard Training Group scheduled for week of May 22nd has 16 participants registered. Some of those participants are possible new hires for the Menlo season.



PARK INFORMATION

- QR Code Reservation signage put up at pavilions.
- Worked with Park and Recreation Board to organize and offer a Park Clean Up on 4/22 for Earth Day. Had over 15 volunteers working around Lenape Park.
- Partnered with ATS Tree Services during the Park Clean Up. ATS donated their time and equipment to remove dead trees in Lenape Park.

MENLO AQUATIC CENTER

- Public Works continues to do repairs and update work around the facility.
- PRA out multiple times to try to loosen and remove a clog in the Leisure Pool drain line.
- Deep Run due to come out first week of May.
- Finalized and started promotion of the 2023 Program Guide (see QR code) and 2023 Party and Rental Information Guide. Swim lessons registration starts mid-May.
- Staff CPR training scheduled for 5/5. All staff training scheduled for 5/20 and 5/21. Make up training scheduled for 5/27.
- Collecting all necessary HR paperwork, clearances, and certifications for all returning and new staff.
- Membership Sales started January 15th. Sales through March with the 10% discount offered are below. This total is approximately \$20,000 above 2022 sales at this time.
- According to a MyRec Adjustment Report, members saved in total about \$15,400 using the 10% and 5% discount.



Report via MyRec	Resident	Resident Total	Non-Resident	NR Total	Monthly Total
January	24	\$ 5,126.50	28	\$ 5,655.00	\$ 10,781.50
February	30	\$ 5,382.50	43	\$ 10,470.00	\$ 15,852.50
March	164	\$37,374.00	284	\$ 82,777.00	\$ 120,151.00
April	47	\$ 9,186.00	40	\$ 11,530.50	\$ 20,716.50
Total	265	\$57,069.00	395	\$ 110,432.50	\$167,501.50

MEETINGS

- Attended PlanIt HR Demo – 4/12
- Attended PRPS DIII Meeting – 4/13
- Met with PAC – 4/14
- Attended BC Senior Games Meeting – 4/21
- Met with The Fulcrum Guys & M&B Cleaning for Menlo work – 4/28

ADMINISTRATION

- Submitted DCNR Grant Application for Kulp Park Improvements Phase 2.
- Created and sent out community wide email blast for upcoming Spring programs, events, and news for over 7,000 email addresses associated with MyRec registration system.
- Working on content for the Summer 2023 Perkasie Connection Newsletter. Information due to Hometown Press early May with a mailing date of June 23rd.

Appendix II – Authorized Official Resolution

Be it RESOLVED, that the Borough of Perkasio (Name of Applicant) of Bucks County (Name of County) hereby request an Greenways, Trails and Recreation Program (GTRP) grant of \$ 250,000 from the Commonwealth Financing Authority to be used for Kulp Park Improvements, Phase 2.

Be it FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Applicant does hereby designate James Ryder, Council President (Name and Title) and Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary (Name and Title) as the official(s) to execute all documents and agreements between the Borough of Perkasio (Name of Applicant) and the Commonwealth Financing Authority to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Andrea L. Coaxum, duly qualified Secretary of the Borough of Perkasio (Name of Applicant), Bucks County (Name of County), PA, hereby certify that the forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of the Perkasio Borough Council (Governing Body) at a regular meeting held May 15, 2023 (Date) and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough of Perkasio (Applicant) and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough of Perkasio (Applicant),
this 15th day of May, 2023.

Borough of Perkasio
Name of Applicant

Bucks County
County

Secretary



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

(215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6875

May 10, 2023

Mr. Rick Siger, Secretary
PA Department of Community and Economic Development
Office of Business Finance and Workforce Development – CFA Programs Division
Greenways, Trails and Recreation Program
Commonwealth Keystone Building
400 North Street, 4th Floor
Harrisburg, PA 17120-0225

SUBJECT: Letter of Cash/Non-Cash Commitment

Dear Mr. Siger:

Perkasie Borough is pleased to be submitting a grant application to the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (DCED) to request funding for the rehabilitation of our baseball field at Kulp Park, located in Perkasie Borough, PA.

This project is phase 2 of Kulp Park Improvements and include rehabilitation of the baseball field, updated LED lighting, and ADA parking and accessible pathways. These improvements will continue to develop the park into an accessible and well-functioning park that meets the needs of the Borough and all park users.

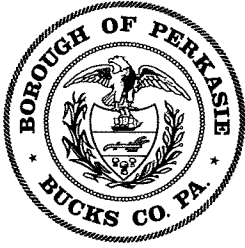
The Borough is financially committed to this project. If awarded this grant funding from DCED, the Borough would be able to fulfill the local cash and non-cash match obligation and remaining project balance.

Total Project Cost	\$ 852,866.14
Grant Request	\$ 250,000.00
Non-Cash Services	\$ 81, 981.14 – through the electric and public works departments
Cash Match	\$ 520,885.00

We appreciate your anticipated review of our proposed project.

Sincerely,

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager, Secretary



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

May 9, 2022

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager

FROM: Lauren Moll, Director of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT: Comcast Contract for Menlo

Andrea,

Since we need to update Menlo's internet speed for the season, after downgrading the past eight months while closed, Comcast is requiring us to sign a new e-contract.

Moving forward this will be an annual occurrence.

If you have any questions please let me know.

Sincerely,
Lauren Moll

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-23

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND COMCAST FOR INTERNET AT THE MENLO AQUATICS CENTER, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, Comcast, has provided the Borough of Perkasia with a Comcast Business Service Order Agreement with regard to the Data, SecurityEdge Package for the Menlo Aquatics Center, Perkasia, Pennsylvania 18944; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Comcast Business Service Order Agreement, between the Borough and Comcast.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council herein approves the Comcast Business Service Order Agreement between the Borough and Comcast, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager to execute the Comcast Business Service Order Agreement between the Borough and Comcast, on behalf of Perkasia Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 15th day of May, 2023.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: _____
James Ryder, President

EXHIBIT “A”

Company Name: Perkasie Muni Pool Order # 35077596

Service Location:		Billing Location:	
Address 1	<u>425 ARTHUR AVE</u>	Address 1	<u>PO BOX 96</u>
Address 2	<u>UNIT BUS2</u>	Address 2	<u></u>
City	<u>PERKASIE</u>	City	<u>PERKASIE</u>
State	<u>PA</u>	State	<u>PA</u>
Zip	<u>18944</u>	Zip	<u>18944</u>
Primary Contact Name	<u>Lauren Moll</u>	Billing Contact Name	<u>Lauren Moll</u>
Primary Contact Phone	<u>(215) 257-5065 X115</u>	Billing Contact Phone	<u>(215) 257-5065 X115</u>
Primary Contact Email	<u>parkandrec@perkasieborough.org</u>	Billing Contact Email	<u>parkandrec@perkasieborough.org</u>
Service Term	<u>24 Months</u>	Tax Exempt	<u>No</u>
Package Code:	<u>SecSol\$119BIPerformance_SE_Pkg_2yr</u>	Promo Code:	<u>NEDStndInstallWaiver_WVI</u>

Package & Promotion Details
<p>Data, SecurityEdge Package for discounted rate of \$119.99 for months 1-12, increasing to \$134.99 for months 13-24, increasing to then regular rate in month 25. Package includes Business Internet Performance (download speed up to 250 Mbps) and SecurityEdge. 2 year term agreement required. Additional \$10 MRC discount with enrollment in EcoBill paperless billing and automatic payments through Comcast's self-service online tool via https://business.comcast.com/myaccount within 30 days of service installation. If either EcoBill paperless billing or automatic payment service is cancelled during the promo, the monthly service charge automatically increases by \$10.00. \$20 mobile discount limited to customers with Comcast Business Internet Standard service or higher. Discount applied to Comcast Business Internet bill for 24 months with activation of one Comcast Business Mobile line within 90 days of Internet service installation. Offer requires Mobile Unlimited. After 24 months, or if any of the package services or mobile service are cancelled or downgraded, the \$20.00 discount will be removed. Limit one discount per account regardless of number of lines activated. Comcast Business Internet must be installed by 9/21/2023 in order to qualify for \$20 Comcast Business Mobile discount. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.</p> <p>Promotion Code NEDStndInstallWaiver_WVI - Standard Installation Waived when purchasing Business internet Standard or higher. Minimum 1 year term agreement required. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.</p>

Customer Initials _____

Package	Services Included	Qty	Package Monthly Service Charge ¹	Package Non-Recurring Charge ²
Data, SecurityEdge Package	Business Internet Performance (download speeds up to 250 Mbps)	1	\$ 119.99	\$ 0.00
	SecurityEdge	1		

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge ¹	Additional Non-Recurring Charge ²
Equipment Fee			
Package Equipment Fee	1	\$ 19.95	
Additional Fees			
Standard Installation Fee / Change of Service Fee	1		\$ 0.00
Total Additional Charge		\$ 19.95	\$ 0.00

	Monthly Service Charge ¹	Non-Recurring Charge ²
Total Charge for Service Order	\$ 139.94	\$ 0.00

Company Name: Perkasie Muni Pool Order # 35077596

¹ Charges identified in the Service Order Agreement are exclusive of maintenance and repair charges, and applicable federal, state, and local taxes, fees, surcharges and recoupments (however designated).

² Non-Recurring Charges in the Service Order Agreement reflect activation and installation fees for this order. This excludes any custom installation fees.

General Special Instructions

AGREEMENT

1. This Comcast Business Service Order Agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions under which Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC and its operating affiliates ("Comcast") will provide the Services to the above-named customer ("Customer"). This Agreement consists of this document (this "SOA"), the Business Services Customer Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions"), and any jointly executed amendments ("Amendments") entered under the Agreement. In the event of inconsistency among these documents, the order of precedence will be as follows: (1) Amendments, (2) Terms and Conditions, and (3) this SOA. This Agreement shall commence and become a legally binding agreement upon Customer's execution of the SOA. The Agreement shall terminate as set forth in the Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions are located at <https://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions-smb>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this SOA shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Terms and Conditions. Use of the Services is also subject to the then-current Acceptable Use Policy for High-Speed Internet Services (the "AUP") located at <https://business.comcast.com/customer-notifications/acceptable-use-policy> (or any successor URL), and the then-current Privacy Statement (the "Privacy Policy") located at <https://business.comcast.com/privacy-statement> (or any successor URL), both of which Comcast may update from time to time.

2. Each Comcast Business Service ("Service") carries a thirty (30) day money back guarantee. If within the first thirty (30) days following installation of a new Service, Customer is not completely satisfied, Customer may cancel the Service and Comcast will issue a refund for the monthly recurring charge paid for the first thirty (30) days of Service, excluding any custom installation fees, voice usage charges, fees, taxes, surcharges and optional service fees. Customer will be charged for any non-refundable fees and other charges. In order to be eligible for the refund, Customer must cancel the new Service within thirty (30) days of installation and return any Comcast-provided equipment in good working order. In no event shall the refund exceed \$500.00. If Customer uses the Service in the first thirty (30) days, Customer will be refunded its subscription fees, but charged the applicable one-time fee. For the avoidance of doubt, this money back guarantee does not apply to renewals of an existing Service.

3. Modifications: All modifications to the Agreement, if any, must be captured in a written Amendment, executed by an authorized Comcast Vice President and the Customer. All other attempts to modify the Agreement shall be void and non-binding on Comcast. Customer by signing below, agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	
By signing below, Customer agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. General Terms and Conditions can be found at http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx	
Signature	
Name	Andrea Coaxum
Title	Borough Manager
Date	

FOR COMCAST USE ONLY	
Sales Representative	Tim Martin
Sales Representative Code	77901
Sales Manager Name	Brandi Jorge
Sales Manager Approval	
Division	NorthEast

Company Name: Perkasie Muni Pool Order # 35077596

BUSINESS INTERNET CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Transfer Existing Comcast.net	<input type="text" value="No"/>	Equipment	<input type="text" value="Comcast Owned"/>
Number of Static Ips	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Business Web	<input type="text" value="No"/>



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

May 1, 2023

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager

FROM: Lauren Moll, Director of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT: Additional Seasonal Staff 2023

Andrea,
Below is the current information for seasonal staff for the Parks & Recreation Department at Menlo Aquatic Center. All hiring is still contingent on providing necessary HR paperwork and background clearances.

Those with * by their name are prospective lifeguards that have interviewed but have not finished their certification courses.

The pay rates reflect the updated fee schedule that was approved for 2023.

Lifeguards:

Drelling, Natalie	Lifeguard	\$15.25
Kearney, James	Lifeguard	\$15.00
Angelo, Victoria*	Lifeguard	\$15.00

If you have any questions please let me know.

Sincerely,
Lauren Moll

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000003707 VC-00054636 0000003707	AT&T Mobility 04082023 AT&T Mobility	2 First Net Mobile AirCards 3/1-3/31/23	07.442.324	04/21/2023	81.78		
				Vendor Total:	81.78		
0000000481 VC-00054639 0000000481	Bahpco, Inc. 255780 Bahpco, Inc.	Reset 7th Street Door Module & Test	01.409.450	04/21/2023	190.00		
				Vendor Total:	190.00		
0000003621 VC-00054637 0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc. 6167143-00 Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	04/21/2023	814.77		
				Vendor Total:	814.77		
0000005111 VC-00054600 0000005111	Brian Miller 03660006.00 Brian Miller	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	118.54		
				Vendor Total:	118.54		
0000000210 VC-00054656 VC-00054655 0000000210	Bucks County Department of Health 2023 Kulp Reg 2023 Menlo Reg Bucks County Department of Health	23' Kulp Public Bathing Cert. Registration 23' MAC Public Bathing Cert. Registration	04.452.420 04.452.420	04/21/2023 04/21/2023	165.00 295.00		
				Vendor Total:	460.00		
0000000830 VC-00054664 0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth. 13968000.00 Bucks County Housing Auth.	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	22.62		
				Vendor Total:	22.62		
0000001420 VC-00054657 0000001420	Bucks County Police Association 4/11/23 Bucks County Police Association	Firearms Instructor Class	01.410.421	04/21/2023	50.00		
				Vendor Total:	50.00		
0000000380 VC-00054641 0000000380	Bucks County TMA, Inc. M109358 Bucks County TMA, Inc.	Membership Dues 6/1/23-5/31/24	01.401.420	04/21/2023	883.00		
				Vendor Total:	883.00		
0000004898 VC-00054646 0000004898	Caleb Galloway REPLACE CK#12149 Caleb Galloway	Replace lost chk#12149 2022 FBI Fingerp	04.452.420	04/21/2023	23.85		
				Vendor Total:	23.85		
0000002274 VC-00054668 VC-00054672 VC-00054671 VC-00054670 VC-00054673 VC-00054674 VC-00054669 0000002274	Cardmember Service 9165 9165 9165 9165 9165 9165 9165 Cardmember Service	Covered Bridge Fence Rental PW Supplies MAC Building Repairs Park Tools Building Maintenance Supplies PW Operating Supplies Park Maintenance Supplies	30.451.705 01.438.230 04.452.370 01.454.260 01.409.370 01.438.220 01.454.250	04/21/2023 04/21/2023 04/21/2023 04/21/2023 04/21/2023 04/21/2023 04/21/2023	445.70 39.83 415.88 61.51 26.97 7.88 617.83		
				Vendor Total:	1,615.60		

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000004568	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054679	7554	Adobe Subscription	01.405.452	04/21/2023	21.19
VC-00054678	7554	Military Banners	01.451.500	04/21/2023	524.00
VC-00054677	7554	R Deemer Hotels & Meals GFOA & PELR	01.402.460	04/21/2023	900.71
0000004568	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	1,445.90
0000004569	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054676	8550	H Stone Hotel Training	07.442.460	04/21/2023	176.59
VC-00054675	8550	Electric Lunch Training Quakertown	07.442.460	04/21/2023	108.18
0000004569	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	284.77
0000004572	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054695	5143	Police Training	01.410.421	04/21/2023	1,332.27
VC-00054698	5143	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210	04/21/2023	43.58
VC-00054697	5143	Police Adobe Subscription	01.410.452	04/21/2023	14.99
VC-00054701	5143	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	04/21/2023	20.99
VC-00054694	5143	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	04/21/2023	741.35
VC-00054696	5143	Police Patrol Supplies	01.410.240	04/21/2023	69.98
0000004572	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	2,223.16
0000004573	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054690	5135	Farmers Mkt Mgr Conference - J Tantorno	01.451.460	04/21/2023	10.00
VC-00054689	5135	Event Supplies	01.451.501	04/21/2023	34.77
VC-00054688	5135	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	04/21/2023	29.99
VC-00054703	5135	Farmers Mkt Supplies	01.451.501	04/21/2023	23.98
0000004573	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	98.74
0000004574	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054693	7441	Adobe Acrobat Subscription Renewal	01.405.452	04/21/2023	31.79
VC-00054692	7441	DropBox Renewal	01.405.452	04/21/2023	2,592.00
VC-00054691	7441	GoDaddy Backup Renewal	01.405.452	04/21/2023	38.04
0000004574	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	2,661.83
0000004602	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054681	8182	NRPA Dues	01.451.420	04/21/2023	180.00
VC-00054684	8182	Park Supplies	01.451.210	04/21/2023	60.93
VC-00054680	8182	NRPA Registration Miller & Rogers	01.438.465	04/21/2023	180.00
VC-00054683	8182	MAC Child Abuse Clearances	04.452.420	04/21/2023	260.00
VC-00054682	8182	Hotel Moll	01.451.460	04/21/2023	362.97
0000004602	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	1,043.90
0000004969	Cardmember Service				
VC-00054686	7648	Admin Office Supplies & Online Sub	01.405.210	04/21/2023	17.97
VC-00054685	7648	Zoom & Adobe Subscriptions	01.405.452	04/21/2023	171.09
VC-00054686	7648	Admin Office Supplies & Online Sub	01.405.420	04/21/2023	1.00
VC-00054687	7648	Refund A Coaxum PELRAS Reg.	01.401.460	04/21/2023	-175.00

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000004969	Cardmember Service			Vendor Total:	15.06				
0000005075	Chris Hoffner								
VC-00054666	14408001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		04/21/2023		90.96		
0000005075	Chris Hoffner			Vendor Total:	90.96				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00054700	1559046	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		04/21/2023		151.47		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	151.47				
0000001790	Code Inspections, Inc.								
VC-00054603	608	March Code Enforcement Services	01.413.310		04/21/2023		2,389.50		
0000001790	Code Inspections, Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,389.50				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00054651	171079299	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/23	07.442.450		04/21/2023		253.13		X
VC-00054602	164824	MAC Internet/Wifi 4/9-5/8/23	04.452.450		04/21/2023		80.15		X
VC-00054633	53282	Elec Sub Internet/Voice/Wifi 4/12-5/11/23	07.442.400		04/21/2023		214.31		X
VC-00054651	171079299	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/23	01.410.450		04/21/2023		253.12		X
VC-00054638	48464	Boro Internet/Wifi/Voice 4/11-5/10/23	01.405.450		04/21/2023		293.00		X
VC-00054651	171079299	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/23	01.405.450		04/21/2023		253.13		X
VC-00054651	171079299	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/23	01.438.480		04/21/2023		253.13		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	1,599.97				
0000001216	Commonwealth of PA								
VC-00054645	2022 Unclaimed	2022 Police Unlcaimed Cash & Coin	01.250.210		04/21/2023		11,148.56		
0000001216	Commonwealth of PA			Vendor Total:	11,148.56				
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.								
VC-00054640	79563090	Police Ricoh Copier April 2023	01.410.252		04/21/2023		150.70		
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	150.70				
0000000418	Established Traffic Control								
VC-00054644	17383	Park Reservation Sign	01.433.245		04/21/2023		18.00		
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	18.00				
0000001499	GCS Window Washing								
VC-00054652	4/13/14/16-2023	Interior & Exterior Window Washing Boro H			01.409.370	04/21/2023	2,292.00		
0000001499	GCS Window Washing			Vendor Total:	2,292.00				
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.								
VC-00054614	233199	Perkasie Woods Reimbursable	01.250.200		04/21/2023		183.75		
VC-00054615	233200	Constitution Square Kay Reimbursable	01.250.200		04/21/2023		3,938.73		
VC-00054631	233216	General Planning Svcs thru 4/2/23	01.414.451		04/21/2023		2,303.25		
VC-00054629	233214	St. Stephen's UCC Reimbursable	01.250.200		04/21/2023		257.25		
VC-00054619	233204	Auto Zone 5th & Blooming Glen Reimburs	01.250.200		04/21/2023		304.00		
VC-00054628	233213	2023 Paving Program Engineering thru 4/	30.408.310		04/21/2023		15,003.44		

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00054621	233206	Zoning Services thru 4/2/23	01.414.451	04/21/2023	1,418.25		
VC-00054616	233201	Green Ridge East Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/21/2023	301.53		
VC-00054623	233208	W. Park Ave Improvements thru 4/2/23	30.451.702	04/21/2023	833.50		
VC-00054618	233203	Spruce St. Apartments Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/21/2023	241.57		
VC-00054624	233209	Mavis 545 Constitution Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/21/2023	931.75		
VC-00054625	233210	Liberty Bell MTF Grant #2 thru 4/2/23	01.414.450	04/21/2023	932.25		
VC-00054626	233211	S. 7th Street Endwall Project thru 4/2/23	36.408.313	04/21/2023	869.50		
VC-00054622	233207	Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/21/2023	4,475.34		
VC-00054617	233202	Pennridge Airport Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/21/2023	264.00		
VC-00054630	233215	Perkasie General Services thru 4/2/23	01.408.310	04/21/2023	2,202.50		
VC-00054627	233212	Kulp Park Planning thru 4/2/23	01.408.310	04/21/2023	4,882.88		
VC-00054620	233205	Perkasie Green Cedar Ridge Reimbursabl	01.250.200	04/21/2023	694.50		
VC-00054613	233198	Perkasie MS4 thru 4/2/23	01.408.313	04/21/2023	8,830.68		
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	48,868.67		
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services						
VC-00054660	33809246	Police IT Equipment	01.410.452	04/21/2023	98.33		
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services			Vendor Total:	98.33		
0000003516	Hannah Keyser						
VC-00054604	Replace 12162	Reimburse Lifeguard Recert 2022 Lost Ch	04.452.115	04/21/2023	128.00		
0000003516	Hannah Keyser			Vendor Total:	128.00		
0000003679	Hunsberger Electric Inc.						
VC-00054702	4-13936	Recycling Center Camera System	36.426.701	04/21/2023	15,750.00		
0000003679	Hunsberger Electric Inc.			Vendor Total:	15,750.00		
0000000592	ICMA Membership Renewals						
VC-00054605	702903	A Coaxum Dues Renewal 7/1/23-6/30/24	01.401.420	04/21/2023	942.50		
0000000592	ICMA Membership Renewals			Vendor Total:	942.50		
0000000103	Itron, Inc.						
VC-00054632	603772	Itron Maintenance 11/1/21-12/31/21	07.442.374	04/21/2023	765.39		
0000000103	Itron, Inc.			Vendor Total:	765.39		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00054699	508015	2 Commingle Recycle Equipment Fee	05.426.367	04/21/2023	280.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	280.00		
0000005101	Jennifer Brent & Matthew Weber						
VC-00054662	03564005.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	36.00		
0000005101	Jennifer Brent & Matthew Weber			Vendor Total:	36.00		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.						
VC-00054661	14330000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	54.03		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.			Vendor Total:	54.03		

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000004915 VC-00054606 0000004915	Kerry Miller Replace 12167 Kerry Miller	FBI Fingerprint Reimb 2022 Lost Check	04.452.420	04/21/2023	23.85		
				Vendor Total:	23.85		
0000000773 VC-00054648 0000000773	Landis Fence Co. 202756 Landis Fence Co.	Spruce St. Playgrounf 20'x 6' Chain Link	01.454.450	04/21/2023	1,320.00		
				Vendor Total:	1,320.00		
0000005096 VC-00054665 0000005096	Lingke Zeng 14172005.00 Lingke Zeng	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	108.53		
				Vendor Total:	108.53		
0000004126 VC-00054658 0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies 657475 LYNX Computer Technologies	Police Monthly Datto IT Services	01.410.452	04/21/2023	796.50		
				Vendor Total:	796.50		
0000005113 VC-00054667 0000005113	Nikita Nikandrov & Tatyana Patapova 15120001.00 Nikita Nikandrov & Tatyana Patapova	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	42.50		
				Vendor Total:	42.50		
0000000341 VC-00054649 0000000341	NYCO Corporation B2301778 NYCO Corporation	PW Hoses & Fittings	01.438.370	04/21/2023	136.41		
				Vendor Total:	136.41		
0000002475 VC-00054663 0000002475	PACAZ Realty 04008003.00 PACAZ Realty	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	211.11		
				Vendor Total:	211.11		
0000001029 VC-00054654 0000001029	ParkNPool Corp. 392803 ParkNPool Corp.	MAC 10 Umbrellas	04.452.260	04/21/2023	3,434.44		
				Vendor Total:	3,434.44		
0000000283 VC-00054608 VC-00054607 0000000283	Philadelphia Business Forms Company 11698 11698 Philadelphia Business Forms Company	4000 Electric Late Notices 2000 Refuse Late Notices	07.442.342 05.427.342	04/21/2023 04/21/2023	826.56 769.63		
				Vendor Total:	1,596.19		
0000003126 VC-00054650 0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC 9683 Premier Technology Solutions, LLC	March IT Services	01.405.452	04/21/2023	855.00		
				Vendor Total:	855.00		
0000000019 VC-00054647 VC-00054643 0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc. 1880334-0 1879800-0 Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.	Admin Office Supplies Police Office Supplies	01.405.210 01.410.210	04/21/2023 04/21/2023	129.36 39.56		
				Vendor Total:	168.92		

Date: 04/19/2023

Check Register #17 – April 21, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:15:21PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000003376 VC-00054653 0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc. 05-1000666 Robert E. Little, Inc.	PW Hardware & Supplies	01.438.230	04/21/2023	47.00		
				Vendor Total:	47.00		
0000004920 VC-00054609 0000004920	Robin Reid Replace 12182 Robin Reid	FBI Fingerprint Reimb 2022 Lost check	04.452.420	04/21/2023	23.85		
				Vendor Total:	23.85		
0000000130 VC-00054659 0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth 140327 Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth	8th & Market Parking Lease	01.445.380	04/21/2023	710.98		
				Vendor Total:	710.98		
0000000243 VC-00054610 0000000243	Styer Associates 21146 Styer Associates	2022 Audit Progress Billing	01.402.311	04/21/2023	2,100.00		
				Vendor Total:	2,100.00		
0000002923 VC-00054635 0000002923	T & R Electric Supply Co., Inc. 171496 T & R Electric Supply Co., Inc.	Transformer Pad Mount	07.442.230	04/21/2023	127.20		
				Vendor Total:	127.20		
0000005112 VC-00054611 0000005112	Thomas Hodgdon 15025002.00 Thomas Hodgdon	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/21/2023	143.27		
				Vendor Total:	143.27		
0000000101 VC-00054612 0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc. 145759 Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.	March Elevator Maintenance	01.409.374	04/21/2023	139.97		
				Vendor Total:	139.97		
0000000732 VC-00054634 0000000732	UniFirst Corporation 1290112639 UniFirst Corporation	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	04/21/2023	184.08		
				Vendor Total:	184.08		
0000000212 VC-00054642 0000000212	Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc. INV544656 Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc.	Police Server Backup Batteries	01.410.454	04/21/2023	35.80		
				Vendor Total:	35.80		
				Report Total:	109,003.20		
				Unpaid Report Total:	109,003.20		
				Paid Report Total:	0.00		

Date: 04/24/2023

EFT Register # 11 – April 25, 2023

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 8:32:55AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000002467	AMP Inc.	1005398	March 2023 Power Purchases	07.442.361	04/28/2023		397,980.90	X	
0000002467	AMP Inc.				04/28/2023		397,980.90		
				Vendor Total:					
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System	09-099-3P	April Police Employee Pension Contributio	01.214.000	04/25/2023		9,358.73	X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System	09-099-3N	April Non Uniform Employee Pension Contr		01.214.000		5,831.91	X	
				Vendor Total:			15,190.64		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5077671	Employee HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/25/2023		370.93	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV4962345	HRA Admin Fee Mar 2023	01.405.450	04/25/2023		188.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5077671	Employee Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/25/2023		55.95	X	
				Vendor Total:			614.88		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5031980	Employee Flex Distribution	90.200.200	04/11/2023		40.86	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5031980	Employee HRA Distributions	90.200.300	04/11/2023		569.53	X	
				Vendor Total:			610.39		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5051742	Employee HRA Distributions	90.200.300	04/18/2023		129.98	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	INV5051742	Employee Flex Disbursements	90.200.200	04/18/2023		20.00	X	
				Vendor Total:			149.98		
0000002468	Wells Fargo	2006 DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest Pymt	30.472.000	04/25/2023		724.40	X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest Payment	30.472.000	04/25/2023		1,452.99	X	
				Vendor Total:			2,177.39		
				Report Total:			416,724.18		
				Unpaid Report Total:			416,724.18		
				Paid Report Total:			0.00		

Date: 04/26/2023

Check Register #18 – April 28, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:25:02PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221 VC-00054716	AFSCME Council 13 April 2023	April Dues Remittance	01.218.000	04/28/2023	1,090.74		
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			Vendor Total:	1,090.74		
0000002509 VC-00054723	Bode Cellmark Forensics, Inc. 21668	Police BodeHITS Annual Payment	01.410.243	04/28/2023	2,000.00		
0000002509	Bode Cellmark Forensics, Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,000.00		
0000004084 VC-00054708	Britton Industries 0950970-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping fee	05.428.368	04/28/2023	608.68		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	608.68		
0000000135 VC-00054759	Clemens Uniform 1560386	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	04/28/2023	151.47		
VC-00054757	1560387	Boro Mat Rentals	01.409.450	04/28/2023	43.65		
VC-00054725	1559045	Police Mat Rentals	01.410.450	04/28/2023	28.15		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	223.27		
0000000069 VC-00054718	Comcast 8499101740040784	Police Cable 4/22-5/21/23	01.410.450	04/28/2023	31.71		X
VC-00054756	63083	Police Internet/Wifi/Voice 4/20-5/19/23	01.410.450	04/28/2023	276.94		X
VC-00054764	167496	Electric Internet/Voice/Wifi 4/19-5/18/23	07.442.450	04/28/2023	223.65		X
VC-00054763	41402	Electric Cable 4/30-5/29/23	07.442.450	04/28/2023	82.00		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	614.30		
0000000017 VC-00054758	Davis Feed of Bucks County 105598	Park Grass Seed	01.454.250	04/28/2023	200.00		
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County			Vendor Total:	200.00		
0000003294 VC-00054715	Eastcom Associates, Inc. 43387	Elec Radiodetection Bag & Transmitter C	07.442.374	04/28/2023	1,838.00		
0000003294	Eastcom Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,838.00		
0000000418 VC-00054747	Established Traffic Control 17473	PW No Dumping Signs	01.433.245	04/28/2023	100.00		
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	100.00		
0000000259 VC-00054721	Grandview Service Centre 413518	Unit#56-2 Oil Change & Repairs	01.410.451	04/28/2023	1,010.33		
VC-00054755	413559	Unit#56-1 Tire Installation	01.410.451	04/28/2023	85.49		
VC-00054722	413513	Unit#56-5 Inspection	01.410.451	04/28/2023	235.52		
VC-00054719	413535	Unit#56-4 Inspection & Tire Change	01.410.451	04/28/2023	228.03		
VC-00054720	413507	Unit#56- Inspection & Repairs	01.410.451	04/28/2023	240.46		
VC-00054731	413553	Police 21 Durango Oil, Inspection, Tire S	01.410.451	04/28/2023	241.02		
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	2,040.85		
0000002517	H&K Materials						

Date: 04/26/2023

Check Register #18 – April 28, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:25:02PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00054714	37935	Electric 7.61 Tons AASHTO #10	07.442.245	04/28/2023	91.32		
0000002517	H&K Materials			91.32			
				Vendor Total:			
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor						
VC-00054713	S013490106.001	Safety Testing Gloves & Sleeves Electric	07.442.317	04/28/2023	171.00		
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor			171.00			
				Vendor Total:			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00054760	48078	Single Stream Recycling 4/14/23	05.426.367	04/28/2023	886.35		
VC-00054741	509454	Commingle Single Stream Recycling	05.426.367	04/28/2023	1,160.50		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			2,046.85			
				Vendor Total:			
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc						
VC-00054745	80025	Little League Install Maglock Access Syst	36.451.701	04/28/2023	2,983.67		
VC-00054744	80026	Menlo Install Maglock Access System	36.451.701	04/28/2023	2,983.67		
VC-00054743	80027	Kulp Park Maglock Access System	36.451.701	04/28/2023	2,983.67		
VC-00054746	80024	Lenape Park Install Maglock Access Syst	36.451.701	04/28/2023	2,983.67		
VC-00054742	80028	Replace closers on bathrooms @ Kulp Pa	01.454.450	04/28/2023	484.50		
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc			12,419.18			
				Vendor Total:			
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.						
VC-00054753	14364000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	43.26		
VC-00054711	14334000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	126.08		
VC-00054749	14366000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	42.96		
VC-00054750	14369000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	46.75		
VC-00054751	14377000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	83.55		
VC-00054748	14373000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	79.47		
VC-00054710	14336000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	122.00		
VC-00054752	14363000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	04/28/2023	45.88		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.			589.95			
				Vendor Total:			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.						
VC-00054740	9310539259	PW Hardware & Supplies	01.438.230	04/28/2023	684.63		
VC-00054729	9310539260	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	04/28/2023	666.39		
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			1,351.02			
				Vendor Total:			
0000004866	Megan E. McShane						
VC-00054767	Reimb	Reimburse Admin Professional Day Lunc	01.405.460	04/28/2023	175.15		
0000004866	Megan E. McShane			175.15			
				Vendor Total:			
0000000026	NAPA Auto Parts						
VC-00054762	5585-371662	Electric Auto Supplies	07.442.250	04/28/2023	33.81		
0000000026	NAPA Auto Parts			33.81			
				Vendor Total:			
0000000341	NYCO Corporation						
VC-00054724	B2301886	PW Supplies	01.438.370	04/28/2023	68.96		
0000000341	NYCO Corporation			68.96			
				Vendor Total:			

Date: 04/26/2023

Check Register #18 – April 28, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:25:02PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000042 VC-00054727 0000000042	Postmaster Permit#116 Postmaster	Replenish Electric Postage Permit#116	07.442.215	04/28/2023	1,500.00
			Vendor Total:	1,500.00	
0000005114 VC-00054717 0000005114	Printerly Apparel 2000 10929 Printerly Apparel 2000	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	04/28/2023	626.31
			Vendor Total:	626.31	
0000000019 VC-00054709 0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc. 1880758-0 Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.	Electric Office Supplies	07.442.200	04/28/2023	222.68
			Vendor Total:	222.68	
0000004177 VC-00054730 0000004177	Robert Schurr April Robert Schurr	April Cell Phone Reimbursement	01.410.324	04/28/2023	50.00
			Vendor Total:	50.00	
0000000071 VC-00054766 0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc. 289404172023 Towne Answering Service, Inc.	Answering Service 4/17-5/14/23	07.442.321	04/28/2023	143.85
			Vendor Total:	143.85	
0000000101 VC-00054726 0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc. 146060 Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.	April Elevator Maintenance	01.409.374	04/28/2023	139.97
			Vendor Total:	139.97	
0000000732 VC-00054712 VC-00054765 0000000732	UniFirst Corporation 1290113669 1290114876 UniFirst Corporation	Electric Uniforms Electric Uniforms	07.442.238 07.442.238	04/28/2023 04/28/2023	184.08 188.98
			Vendor Total:	373.06	
0000000087 VC-00054754 0000000087	Verizon 156951933000198 Verizon	Police Phones 4/17-5/16/23	01.410.321	04/28/2023	39.43
			Vendor Total:	39.43	
0000000002 VC-00054761 0000000002	Waste Management 0013908-1062-8 Waste Management	Municipal Waste Disposal 4/1-4/15/23	05.427.367	04/28/2023	8,580.23
			Vendor Total:	8,580.23	

Report Total: 37,338.61
 Unpaid Report Total: 37,338.61
 Paid Report Total: 0.00

Date: 05/04/2023

Check Register # 19 – May 5, 2023

User: FINANCE

Page: 1

Time: 9:53:05AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000166 VC-00054801	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910033173	CONSTITUTION TRAFFICE SIGNAL TEC	01.433.253	05/05/2023	240.00		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			Vendor Total:	240.00		
0000004849 VC-00054785	Ashley Maggio 042423	APRIL ZUMBA CLASSES	01.451.247	05/03/2023	173.60		
0000004849	Ashley Maggio			Vendor Total:	173.60		
0000000481 VC-00054799	Bahpco, Inc. 255856	MENLO FIRE ALARM ANNUAL MONITOR	04.452.450	05/05/2023	420.00		
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.			Vendor Total:	420.00		
0000003621 VC-00054802	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc. 6202967	ELECTRIC SUPPLIES	07.442.253	05/05/2023	90.32		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	90.32		
0000004084 VC-00054791	Britton Industries 0961866	40 YARD ROLL OFF	05.428.368	05/03/2023	115.00		
VC-00054792	0961893	40YD ROLLOFF / BRUSH MISC WOOD	05.428.368	05/05/2023	693.09		
VC-00054793	0957629	40YD ROLLOFF/BRUSH MISC WOOD	05.428.368	05/03/2023	635.65		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	1,443.74		
0000004547 VC-00054773	Chadwick Service Company 94538	PW SECOND FLOOR SERVICE	01.409.450	05/03/2023	417.10		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company			Vendor Total:	417.10		
0000000135 VC-00054774	Clemens Uniform 1561716	PW UNIFORM	01.438.238	05/03/2023	151.47		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	151.47		
0000000069 VC-00054775	Comcast	WIFI AMPHITHEATER	01.451.450	05/03/2023	171.14		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	171.14		
0000000326 VC-00054803	Daniel L. Beardsley LTD. 33406	ELECTRIC SUPPLIES	07.442.260	05/05/2023	250.00		
0000000326	Daniel L. Beardsley LTD.			Vendor Total:	250.00		
0000000053 VC-00054776	Davidheiser's Inc.	DUPLICATE KEYS	01.438.230	05/03/2023	22.00		
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	22.00		
0000000017 VC-00054777	Davis Feed of Bucks County 105625		01.454.250	05/03/2023	413.90		
VC-00054778			01.454.250	05/03/2023	220.85		
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County			Vendor Total:	634.75		

Date: 05/04/2023

Check Register # 19 – May 5, 2023

User: FINANCE

Time: 9:53:05AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005117 VC-00054809 0000005117	ELIZABETH FOLEY ELREFUND ELIZABETH FOLEY	FINAL BILL-DEPOSIT REFUND	07.200.100	05/05/2023	122.27		
			Vendor Total:	122.27			
0000003923 VC-00054805 0000003923	Glenn Massina ELREFUND Glenn Massina	FINAL BILL-DEPOSIT REFUND	07.200.100	05/05/2023	175.03		
			Vendor Total:	175.03			
0000000259 VC-00054779 VC-00054780 0000000259	Grandview Service Centre 413600 413579 Grandview Service Centre	UNIT 56-8 SERVICE UNIT 56-5 SERVICE	01.410.451 01.410.451	05/03/2023 05/03/2023	253.92 599.84		
			Vendor Total:	853.76			
0000000205 VC-00054807 0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher ELREFUND Grim, Biehn & Thatcher	FINAL BILL REFUND	07.200.100	05/05/2023	38.44		
			Vendor Total:	38.44			
0000000156 VC-00054796 VC-00054795 0000000156	Groff Tractor & Equipment P44625 P44518 Groff Tractor & Equipment	MISC QUICK COUPLER	05.427.250 05.427.250	05/05/2023 05/05/2023	465.62 1,449.72		
			Vendor Total:	1,915.34			
0000001258 VC-00054781 0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc. 6167 Impact Signs, Inc.	DIGITAL PRINTS-FARMER'S MARKET B	01.451.501	05/03/2023	150.00		
			Vendor Total:	150.00			
0000000937 VC-00054798 VC-00054797 0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons 48124 48172 J.P. Mascaro & Sons	SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING	05.426.367 05.426.367	05/05/2023 05/05/2023	477.85 489.25		
			Vendor Total:	967.10			
0000005115 VC-00054794 0000005115	JOHN COSERTA JOHN COSERTA	MAILBOX REPLACEMENT	05.428.250	05/05/2023	399.15		
			Vendor Total:	399.15			
0000003410 VC-00054782 0000003410	Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP 89748155 Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP	BOROUGH HALL SERVICE CALL	01.409.370	05/03/2023	2,325.46		
			Vendor Total:	2,325.46			
0000004703 VC-00054806 0000004703	Kay Builders Inc. ELREFUND Kay Builders Inc.	FINAL BILL-DEPOSIT REFUND	07.200.100	05/05/2023	67.27		
			Vendor Total:	67.27			
0000000230 VC-00054783	Landis Supermarket- Telford 003509	PD-APRIL CRIME MTG	01.410.242	05/03/2023	22.92		

Date: 05/04/2023

Check Register # 19 – May 5, 2023

User: FINANCE

Time: 9:53:05AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford			Vendor Total:	22.92				
0000000136	Lapp's Landscape Products								
VC-00054784	6468	MULCH/TOPSOIL	01.454.246		05/03/2023		3,402.00		
0000000136	Lapp's Landscape Products			Vendor Total:	3,402.00				
0000005116	MICHAEL SUTHERLAND								
VC-00054808	ELREFUND	FINAL BILL-DEPOSIT REFUND	07.200.100		05/04/2023		136.47		
0000005116	MICHAEL SUTHERLAND			Vendor Total:	136.47				
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority								
VC-00054768		CONSTITUTION AVE - BATHRMS	01.454.364		05/05/2023		87.30		
VC-00054771		6 INCH FIRE HYDRANTS	01.411.366		05/03/2023		3,996.56		
VC-00054800	2011-1245	JET OPEN POOL DRAIN LINE	04.452.250		05/05/2023		500.00		
VC-00054770		CONSTITUTON AVE-SKATE PARK	01.454.366		05/03/2023		62.50		
VC-00054772		4 INCH FIRE HYDRANTS	01.411.366		05/03/2023		70.88		
VC-00054769		AMPHITHEATER HYDRANT	01.411.366		05/03/2023		62.50		
VC-00054768		CONSTITUTION AVE - BATHRMS	01.454.366		05/05/2023		95.30		
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:	4,875.04				
0000002440	Port A Bowl Restroom Co., Inc.								
VC-00054786	2023/9085	CAR SHOW	01.451.501		05/03/2023		1,062.20		
0000002440	Port A Bowl Restroom Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,062.20				
0000001487	Regent Tree Service, Inc.								
VC-00054787	107915	DEAD ASH/BLOOMING GLEN	01.405.310		05/03/2023		85.00		
0000001487	Regent Tree Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	85.00				
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00054788	1881206-0	PD SUPPLIES	01.410.210		05/03/2023		120.86		
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	120.86				
0000003971	Shawn Eby								
VC-00054804	SE/REIMB	SAFETY GLASSES	07.442.238		05/04/2023		459.13		
0000003971	Shawn Eby			Vendor Total:	459.13				
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden								
VC-00054789	570832	CUTTER BLADE	01.454.250		05/03/2023		165.30		
VC-00054790	570924	SPINDLE/PULLEY	01.454.250		05/03/2023		407.62		
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			Vendor Total:	572.92				

Report Total: 21,764.48
 Unpaid Report Total: 21,764.48
 Paid Report Total: 0.00

Date: 05/11/2023

EFT Register #12 – May 11, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:37:43AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	FSA Monthly Minimum Fee	01.405.450	05/01/2023	75.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	75.00		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300	05/02/2023	458.97	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	05/02/2023	42.69	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	501.66		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	05/09/2023	210.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee HRA Reimbursement	90.200.300	05/09/2023	766.52	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	976.52		

Report Total:	1,553.18
Unpaid Report Total:	1,553.18
Paid Report Total:	0.00

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000475 VC-00054888	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc. 5634	Perkasie Police Toilet Replacement x 2	01.410.534	05/12/2023	18,500.00		
0000000475	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	18,500.00		
0000000014 VC-00054810	AFLAC 634564	Employee Premium Contributions	01.223.000	05/12/2023	428.52		
0000000014	AFLAC			Vendor Total:	428.52		
0000000055 VC-00054811	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc. PER100 Apr 2023	April Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361	05/12/2023	7,310.28		
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			Vendor Total:	7,310.28		
0000000166 VC-00054885	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910033481	Constitution/152/Shopping Center 3/31/23	01.433.253	05/12/2023	240.00		
VC-00054890	910033425	Park & Ridge Truck Accident Reimbursabl	01.433.253	05/12/2023	16,554.14		
VC-00054857	910033426	Street Light Repair Constitution 152 & Sh	01.433.253	05/12/2023	3,075.00		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			Vendor Total:	19,869.14		
0000000893 VC-00054868	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC 6759	Street Sweeping - 43.5 Hours	01.438.300	05/12/2023	7,612.50		
0000000893	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC			Vendor Total:	7,612.50		
0000000018 VC-00054867	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc. 115625	PW Tk#15 Repairs	01.438.370	05/12/2023	529.76		
VC-00054866	115621	Refuse Tk#19 Inspection	05.427.250	05/12/2023	81.00		
VC-00054855	115596	Electric Tk#22 & 23 Inspections	07.442.370	05/12/2023	219.81		
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	830.57		
0000005044 VC-00054812	BAYCOM, Inc. c/o OwnersEdge, Inc. EQUIIPINV_043530	Police Hardware Maintenance	01.410.454	05/12/2023	4,130.00		
0000005044	BAYCOM, Inc. c/o OwnersEdge, Inc.			Vendor Total:	4,130.00		
0000001474 VC-00054815	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP 193369	Airport Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	84.00		
VC-00054820	193374	Perry Mill THP Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	294.00		
VC-00054816	193370	Cedar Ridge THP Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	350.00		
VC-00054819	193373	Mavis Pacaz Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	182.00		
VC-00054818	193372	St. Stephen's Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	790.00		
VC-00054817	193371	PRA Reservoir Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/12/2023	98.00		
VC-00054813	193367	General Legal Thru 4/30/23	01.404.310	05/12/2023	2,941.75		
VC-00054814	193368	Police Legal thru 4/30/23	01.410.314	05/12/2023	196.00		
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	4,935.75		
0000005118 VC-00054821	Brody Keeth & Renee Doran 03072016.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/12/2023	61.07		
0000005118	Brody Keeth & Renee Doran			Vendor Total:	61.07		

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00054880	1563070	Boro Floor Mat Rentals	01.409.450	05/12/2023	43.65		
VC-00054883	1563068	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	05/12/2023	151.47		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	195.12		
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00054847	168403	Amphitheater Wifi & Internet 4/28-5/27/23	01.451.450	05/12/2023	171.14		X
VC-00054865	53456	PW Internet/Cable/Wifi 5/7-6/6/23	01.438.480	05/12/2023	214.31		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	385.45		
0000000445	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania						
VC-00054822	Fields 6/12-6/14/23	Rifle Instructor Course Scott Fields	01.410.421	05/12/2023	300.00		
0000000445	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania			Vendor Total:	300.00		
0000005124	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania						
VC-00054877	UBCAFLS-2324	Upper Bucks Consortium 7/1/23-6/30/24	01.410.534	05/12/2023	5,306.04		
0000005124	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania			Vendor Total:	5,306.04		
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.						
VC-00054864	203402	PW Duplicate Keys	01.438.230	05/12/2023	22.00		
VC-00054872	26883	Police Stop Watch Testing & Certification	01.410.260	05/12/2023	136.00		
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	158.00		
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County						
VC-00054824	105684	Park Maintenance Supplies	01.454.250	05/12/2023	227.80		
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County			Vendor Total:	227.80		
0000005119	Dawn Suchy						
VC-00054825	03704010.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/12/2023	164.76		
0000005119	Dawn Suchy			Vendor Total:	164.76		
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust						
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.414.196	05/12/2023	3,932.86		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.401.196	05/12/2023	2,632.62		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.390.300	05/12/2023	-127.25		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.414.199	05/12/2023	275.39		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.405.196	05/12/2023	2,754.62		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.402.199	05/12/2023	413.09		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.402.196	05/12/2023	1,136.53		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.405.199	05/12/2023	215.16		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.451.199	05/12/2023	258.19		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.390.300	05/12/2023	-1,145.20		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.410.196	05/12/2023	50,697.67		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.438.196	05/12/2023	21,793.09		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.410.199	05/12/2023	3,111.81		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.438.199	05/12/2023	1,500.78		
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.442.199	05/12/2023	922.52		

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.401.199	05/12/2023	215.15			
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.442.196	05/12/2023	14,763.70			
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.222.000	05/12/2023	8,385.14			
VC-00054823	24800	May Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.451.196	05/12/2023	3,894.34			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust			Vendor Total:	115,630.21			
0000005125	Durex Coverings, Inc.							
VC-00054889	20965	Police Dept Installation of Resinous Floori	01.410.534	05/12/2023	4,500.00			
0000005125	Durex Coverings, Inc.			Vendor Total:	4,500.00			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control							
VC-00054859	16978	PW Traffic Signs	01.433.245	05/12/2023	158.00			
VC-00054860	17624	PW Traffic Signs	01.433.245	05/12/2023	211.50			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	369.50			
0000000553	GateHouse Media Pennsylvania Holdings, Inc.							
VC-00054834	5529217	Advertisement Park & Rec Meeting Chang	01.405.341	05/12/2023	78.97			
0000000553	GateHouse Media Pennsylvania Holdings, Inc.			Vendor Total:	78.97			
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.							
VC-00054854	0217015	Power Supply Planning 2/25-3/31/23	07.442.450	05/12/2023	3,380.00			
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	3,380.00			
0000001531	Grainger							
VC-00054850	9686316911	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/12/2023	1,315.66			
0000001531	Grainger			Vendor Total:	1,315.66			
0000000198	Grand View Hospital							
VC-00054827	34	PW WHW Drug/Alcohol Screen	01.438.480	05/12/2023	155.00			
0000000198	Grand View Hospital			Vendor Total:	155.00			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre							
VC-00054828	413609	Unit#56-7 Inspection & Repairs	01.410.451	05/12/2023	305.33			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	305.33			
0000000156	Groff Tractor & Equipment							
VC-00054871	PSO474118-1	Recycle Center Parts	05.427.250	05/12/2023	711.32			
0000000156	Groff Tractor & Equipment			Vendor Total:	711.32			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford							
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	07.442.198	05/12/2023	497.54			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.451.198	05/12/2023	95.01			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.401.198	05/12/2023	76.70			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.438.198	05/12/2023	641.33			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.414.198	05/12/2023	34.67			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.402.198	05/12/2023	113.46			
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.227.000	05/12/2023	155.28			

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.410.198	05/12/2023	1,626.88		
VC-00054830	675011662757	May Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.405.198	05/12/2023	40.11		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:	3,280.98		
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.						
VC-00054832	6166	Summer Concert Banner	01.451.501	05/12/2023	140.00		
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.			Vendor Total:	140.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00054863	509661	2 Commingle Single Stream 4/19 & 4/26	05.426.367	05/12/2023	753.40		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	753.40		
0000002486	KDI						
VC-00054833	1242373	Lexmark M3150 & XC2132 4/29-5/28/23	01.405.450	05/12/2023	253.01		
0000002486	KDI			Vendor Total:	253.01		
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.						
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	01.410.231	05/12/2023	3,096.05		
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	01.405.231	05/12/2023	-0.70		
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	05.427.231	05/12/2023	776.55		
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	01.438.362	05/12/2023	1,443.51		
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	01.454.362	05/12/2023	770.18		
VC-00054836	72-1 Apr 2023	April Gas & Diesel Usage	07.442.231	05/12/2023	679.21		
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			Vendor Total:	6,764.80		
0000005120	Matthew Yates						
VC-00054835	15046002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/12/2023	136.85		
0000005120	Matthew Yates			Vendor Total:	136.85		
0000003709	Moving Targets						
VC-00054831	0616442-IN	Website Maintenance	01.405.453	05/12/2023	258.00		
0000003709	Moving Targets			Vendor Total:	258.00		
0000005122	National Pen Co. LLC						
VC-00054838	113158976	National Night Out Supplies	01.410.247	05/12/2023	270.62		
0000005122	National Pen Co. LLC			Vendor Total:	270.62		
0000005121	Nawal Ebrabeem						
VC-00054837	06078003.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/12/2023	137.39		
0000005121	Nawal Ebrabeem			Vendor Total:	137.39		
0000000420	Nelson Wire Rope Corporation						
VC-00054862	335823-1	PW Chain	01.454.250	05/12/2023	213.11		
0000000420	Nelson Wire Rope Corporation			Vendor Total:	213.11		
0000001717	NetCarrier Telecom, Inc.						

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054884	841468		MAC Phone Lines 5/1-5/31/23	04.452.321	05/12/2023	168.78		
0000001717	NetCarrier Telecom, Inc.				Vendor Total:	168.78		
VC-00054878	0681083		Elevator Cert of Operation Renewal 2 Yea	01.409.374	05/12/2023	84.67		
0000000734	PA Dept of Labor & Industry - E				Vendor Total:	84.67		
VC-00054840	05104012.00		Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/12/2023	125.44		
0000005123	Patrick Brady				Vendor Total:	125.44		
VC-00054839	Petty Cash		Petty Cash - Postage/Training Lunches/C	01.410.421	05/12/2023	38.16		
VC-00054839	Petty Cash		Petty Cash - Postage/Training Lunches/C	01.410.215	05/12/2023	13.45		
VC-00054839	Petty Cash		Petty Cash - Postage/Training Lunches/C	01.410.210	05/12/2023	35.24		
0000000115	Perkasie Borough Police Petty Cash				Vendor Total:	86.85		
VC-00054861	2011-1249		Menlo Pool Jet out pipe & chain cutter	04.452.250	05/12/2023	500.00		
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority				Vendor Total:	500.00		
VC-00054875	9735		Monthly Managed IT April 2023	01.405.452	05/12/2023	855.00		
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC				Vendor Total:	855.00		
VC-00054851	13E0438789398		Electric Bottled Water Delivery	07.442.450	05/12/2023	46.40		
VC-00054881	03E6700047156		Menlo Water Cooler Rental	04.452.450	05/12/2023	2.99		
VC-00054849	13E0438789356		Boro Hall Water Delivery	01.405.450	05/12/2023	71.72		
VC-00054869	13E0438910135		PW Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480	05/12/2023	95.06		
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle				Vendor Total:	216.17		
VC-00054826	51019		Carousel Repair Agreement 6/1/23-5/31/2	01.409.450	05/12/2023	319.80		
0000000406	Reliance Alarm Company				Vendor Total:	319.80		
VC-00054829	2023 Boot/Clothing		2023 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238	05/12/2023	95.94		
0000004382	Richard Hughes Jr.				Vendor Total:	95.94		
VC-00054870	05-1008763		Park Supplies	01.454.250	05/12/2023	409.55		
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.				Vendor Total:	409.55		
VC-00054841	275		Police Car Washes	01.410.451	05/12/2023	70.00		
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC							

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC			70.00			
			Vendor Total:				
0000004082	Staples						
VC-00054843	3536625104	PW Monitor	01.438.260	05/12/2023	294.99		
VC-00054844	3536625101	PW Wall Clock	01.438.230	05/12/2023	40.48		
VC-00054842	3536625107	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	05/12/2023	262.84		
0000004082	Staples						
			Vendor Total:	598.31			
0000003514	SymbolArts						
VC-00054876	365744	Commendation Plaques Police Dept.	01.410.210	05/12/2023	280.00		
0000003514	SymbolArts						
			Vendor Total:	280.00			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc						
VC-00054853	5920067-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/12/2023	1,325.00		
VC-00054887	5927504-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/12/2023	855.00		
VC-00054852	5919409-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/12/2023	6,476.75		
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc						
			Vendor Total:	8,656.75			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.						
VC-00054845	411001210953	Gas Boro Hall 3/31-5/1/23	01.409.362	05/12/2023	31.52		
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.						
			Vendor Total:	31.52			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation						
VC-00054848	1290094228	Replace Lost check #19173 Elec Uniforms	07.442.238	05/12/2023	184.83		
VC-00054886	1290116931	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	05/12/2023	193.88		
VC-00054856	1290115927	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	05/12/2023	188.98		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation						
			Vendor Total:	567.69			
0000004856	Uniform Construction UCC						
VC-00054879	1st Qtr 2023	1st Qtr 2023 UCC Fee Remittance	01.413.300	05/12/2023	130.50		X
0000004856	Uniform Construction UCC						
			Vendor Total:	130.50			
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc						
VC-00054846	1308-3	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	05/12/2023	24.68		
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc						
			Vendor Total:	24.68			
0000001181	Verizon Wireless						
VC-00054873	9933489324	Police Mobile Data Terminal 4/27-5/26/23	01.410.325	05/12/2023	440.21		
VC-00054873	9933489324	Police Mobile Data Terminal 4/27-5/26/23	01.405.321	05/12/2023	-1.29		
VC-00054874	9933489324	3 Electric AMI Meters 4/27-5/26/23	07.442.324	05/12/2023	121.00		
0000001181	Verizon Wireless						
			Vendor Total:	559.92			
0000000002	Waste Management						
VC-00054858	0013936-1062-9	Municipal Waste Disposal 4/16-4/30/23	05.427.367	05/12/2023	9,098.29		
0000000002	Waste Management						
			Vendor Total:	9,098.29			

Date: 05/10/2023

Check Register # 20 – May 12, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:27:42PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center							
VC-00054882	141428		Blacktop Patch	01.438.245	05/12/2023	190.00		
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center							
Vendor Total:					190.00			
				Report Total:	232,139.01			
				Unpaid Report Total:	232,139.01			
				Paid Report Total:	0.00			

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-19**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE ESCROW FOR THE PERRY
MILL PROJECT (AKA 8TH STREET COMMONS ROWHOMES) AS
APPROVED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC., IN THE AMOUNT
OF \$53,408.70 TO REDUCE THE TOTAL ESCROW TO \$858,993.92, AND
AUTHORIZING THE SIGNATURE OF THE BOROUGH MANAGER ON
THE ESCROW REDUCTION**

WHEREAS, reAlliance, LLC (“Applicant”) received approval pursuant to Borough Resolution #2022-28, of final approval for Phase I of the subdivision known as 8th Street Commons; and

WHEREAS, HG Properties 85, LP has purchased Phase I of the project consisting of 28 rowhome dwelling units; and

WHEREAS, a Financial Security Agreement (Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit) dated December 14, 2022, was entered into between the Borough of Perkasio, and HG Properties 85, LP; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection Gilmore & Associates, Inc., has certified that the Financial Security Fund may be reduced by the amount of \$53,408.70 to a total amount of \$858,993.92.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Borough of Perkasio, that the financial security fund for the Perry Mill project, is hereby reduced by the amount of \$53,408.70 to the sum of \$858,993.92.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Borough Manager is hereby authorized to sign the Escrow Reduction.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasio
Borough on the 15th day of May, 2023.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

ATTEST:

By: _____
James Ryder, President

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary



May 9, 2023

Project No.: 17-11078-01

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager
Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasio, PA 18944

Reference: Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)
Financial Security Escrow Release Request #4

Dear Andrea:

Gilmore & Associates Inc. (G&A) has reviewed the Escrow Release Request #4 from HG Properties 85, LP dated May 3, 2023. Per the Land Development Agreement dated January 3, 2023, a financial security fund in the form of an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit has been established by Independent Mortgage Company in the amount of \$1,144,274.71. This request for release of a portion of the financial security fund is for removal of sanitary manhole, earthwork and storm sewer installation.

In response to the Developer's request, G&A has reviewed the completed site improvements and the items/quantities for this release are as delineated on the attached breakdown.

G&A would recommend reducing the financial security fund by Fifty-Three Thousand Four Hundred Eight Dollars and Seventy Cents (\$53,408.70) to the amount of Eight Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Three Dollars and Ninety-Two Cents (\$858,993.92).

Please schedule this as an agenda item for the next meeting. If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Debbie Sergeant, Code Enforcement Administrator
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor
Bryan R. Hoover, HG Properties 85, LP
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

May 9, 2023
Release #4

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

PERRY MILL (A.K.A. 8TH STREET COMMONS ROWHOMES)

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the improvements in connection with the Preliminary and Final Subdivision & Land Development Plans for 8th Street Commons dated January 28, 2022 and last revised November 4, 2022 and the Land Development Agreement of Perry Mill dated January 3, 2023 have been completed to the extent that the financial security fund may be reduced by \$53,408.70 dollars to the amount of \$858,993.92 dollars.

Douglas C. Rossino
Borough Engineer

05/09/2023
Date

Borough Manager

Date



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

PROJECT NAME: Perry Mill	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 970,228.93	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD: \$ 59,343.00
PROJECT NO.: 17-11078-01	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 97,022.89	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%): \$ 5,934.30
PROJECT OWNER: HG Properties 85, LP	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$ 77,022.89	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 53,408.70
	TOTAL ESCROW POSTED: \$ 1,144,274.71	
MUNICIPALITY: Perkasio Borough		TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 285,280.79
ESCROW AGENT: Independent Mortgage Company	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA): \$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 858,993.92
TYPE OF SECURITY: Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. 2900A		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 97,022.89
AGREEMENT DATE: January 3, 2023	RELEASE NO.: 4	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$ 77,022.89
	RELEASE DATE: May 9, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE: \$ 31,697.87
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE: \$ 653,250.28

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
I. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL											
1. Rock Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00			0.5	\$1,225.00	0.5	\$ 1,225.00	
2. Inlet Protection	EA	9	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,125.00					9	\$ 1,125.00	
3. 12" Compost Filter Sock	LF	210	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,050.00					210	\$ 1,050.00	
4. 18" Compost Filter Sock	LF	783	\$ 8.00	\$ 6,264.00			783	\$6,264.00		\$ -	
5. Temporary Seeding- Seed and Mulch	SF	113,363	\$ 0.07	\$ 7,935.41					113,363	\$ 7,935.41	
6. Pumped Water Filter Bag	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00					1	\$ 500.00	
7. Concrete Washout	EA	1	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00					1	\$ 1,400.00	
8. E&S Maintenance/Removal	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00					1	\$ 3,000.00	
II. DEMOLITION & CLEARING											
1. Road Closure Signs and Barriers	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			1	\$1,500.00		\$ -	
2. Demo Existing Building Areas	LS	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00			1	\$80,000.00		\$ -	
3. Demo Asphalt	SY	6,530	\$ 5.75	\$ 37,547.50			6,530	\$37,547.50		\$ -	
4. Demo Concrete	SF	3,847	\$ 2.65	\$ 10,194.55			3,847	\$10,194.55		\$ -	
5. Remove Storm Pipe	LF	733	\$ 19.00	\$ 13,927.00			450	\$8,550.00	283	\$ 5,377.00	
6. Remove Storm Structure	EA	3	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00			3	\$3,600.00		\$ -	
7. Remove Sanitary Manhole	EA	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	1	\$1,200.00	1	\$1,200.00		\$ -	
8. Remove Water Line	LF	950	\$ 16.50	\$ 15,675.00			950	\$15,675.00		\$ -	
9. Remove Fence	LF	1,418	\$ 4.20	\$ 5,955.60			1,418	\$5,955.60		\$ -	
III. EARTHWORK											
1. Cut to Fill	CY	3,000	\$ 3.20	\$ 9,600.00	2,000	\$6,400.00	3,000	\$9,600.00		\$ -	
2. Rough Grade	SF	120,665	\$ 0.04	\$ 4,826.60	60,000	\$2,400.00	60,000	\$2,400.00	60,665	\$ 2,426.60	
3. Excavate/Backfill Curb	LF	1,291	\$ 2.75	\$ 3,550.25					1,291	\$ 3,550.25	
4. Fine Grade Building Pad	SF	32,762	\$ 0.11	\$ 3,603.82	10,000	\$1,100.00	10,000	\$1,100.00	22,762	\$ 2,503.82	
5. Bulk Topsoil Return	CY	720	\$ 4.85	\$ 3,492.00					720	\$ 3,492.00	
IV. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT											
1. Tie Into Existing Storm Sewer	EA	2	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 4,390.00			1	\$2,195.00	1	\$ 2,195.00	
2. 6" HDPE	LF	590	\$ 24.00	\$ 14,160.00	20	\$480.00	20	\$480.00	570	\$ 13,680.00	
3. 15" HDPE	LF	164	\$ 65.00	\$ 10,660.00			164	\$10,660.00		\$ -	
4. 18" HDPE	LF	332	\$ 68.00	\$ 22,576.00	42	\$2,856.00	160	\$10,880.00	172	\$ 11,696.00	
5. 24" HDPE	LF	20	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,500.00					20	\$ 1,500.00	
6. 30" HDPE	LF	101	\$ 117.00	\$ 11,817.00	101	\$11,817.00	101	\$11,817.00		\$ -	
7. 36" HDPE	LF	493	\$ 125.00	\$ 61,625.00	136	\$17,000.00	136	\$17,000.00	357	\$ 44,625.00	
8. 24 x 38 RCP	LF	162	\$ 235.00	\$ 38,070.00			162	\$38,070.00		\$ -	
9. Storm Inlets	EA	10	\$ 4,995.00	\$ 49,950.00	2	\$9,990.00	7	\$34,965.00	3	\$ 14,985.00	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT
SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

PROJECT NAME:	Perry Mill	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 970,228.93	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 59,343.00
PROJECT NO.:	17-11078-01	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 97,022.89	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 5,934.30
PROJECT OWNER:	HG Properties 85, LP	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 77,022.89	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 53,408.70
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 1,144,274.71		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 285,280.79
ESCROW AGENT:	Independent Mortgage Company	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 858,993.92
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. 2900A			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 97,022.89
AGREEMENT DATE:	January 3, 2023	RELEASE NO.:	4	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 77,022.89
		RELEASE DATE:	May 9, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 31,697.87
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 653,250.28

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
10. Remove and Replace Inlet	EA	1	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 6,100.00	1	\$6,100.00	1	\$6,100.00		\$ -	
11. Inline Tee w/ 6" Cleanout	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00					1	\$ 4,000.00	
12. Terre Kleen Storm Filter Structure	EA	1	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00					1	\$ 85,000.00	
V. PAVING AND CURBING											
1. Concrete Curb (on-site)	LF	1,290	\$ 24.50	\$ 31,605.00					1,290	\$ 31,605.00	
2. Concrete Sidewalk	SF	6,805	\$ 6.00	\$ 40,830.00					6,805	\$ 40,830.00	
3. Concrete ADA Ramps	EA	6	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00					6	\$ 6,000.00	
4. Install DWS at Existing Ramp	EA	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00					2	\$ 1,000.00	
On-Site Paving											
1. Fine Grade and Compact	SY	1,386	\$ 0.80	\$ 1,108.80					1,386	\$ 1,108.80	
2. 6" 2A Mod. Stone	SY	1,386	\$ 8.35	\$ 11,573.10					1,386	\$ 11,573.10	
3. 4" 25MM Superpave Base Course	SY	1,386	\$ 23.00	\$ 31,878.00					1,386	\$ 31,878.00	
4. 2" 19MM Superpave Binder Course	SY	1,386	\$ 15.00	\$ 20,790.00					1,386	\$ 20,790.00	
5. Sweep and Tack	SY	1,386	\$ 0.95	\$ 1,316.70					1,386	\$ 1,316.70	
6. 1.5" 9.5MM Superpave Wearing Course	SY	1,386	\$ 13.00	\$ 18,018.00					1,386	\$ 18,018.00	
8th Street and Arch Street Paving											
1. Sawcut Asphalt	LF	150	\$ 3.00	\$ 450.00					150	\$ 450.00	
2. Fine Grade and Compact	SY	3,126	\$ 0.80	\$ 2,500.80					3,126	\$ 2,500.80	
3. 6" 2A Mod. Stone	SY	3,126	\$ 8.35	\$ 26,102.10					3,126	\$ 26,102.10	
4. 5" 25MM Superpave Base Course	SY	3,126	\$ 28.50	\$ 89,091.00					3,126	\$ 89,091.00	
5. 2.5" 19MM Superpave Binder Course	SY	3,126	\$ 18.00	\$ 56,268.00					3,126	\$ 56,268.00	
6. Sweep and Tack	SY	3,126	\$ 0.95	\$ 2,969.70					3,126	\$ 2,969.70	
7. 1.5" 9.5MM Superpave Wearing Course	SY	3,126	\$ 13.00	\$ 40,638.00					3,126	\$ 40,638.00	
8. Curb Seal	LF	1,290	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,290.00					1,290	\$ 1,290.00	
9. Arch Street Residential Driveway Restoration	SY	18	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,170.00					18	\$ 1,170.00	
VI. SIGNAGE AND STRIPING											
1. Pavement Line Striping	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00					1	\$ 3,500.00	
2. Signage	EA	13	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,600.00					13	\$ 2,600.00	
VII. LANDSCAPING											
1. Shade Tree	EA	24	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,400.00					24	\$ 8,400.00	
2. Ornamental Trees	EA	19	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,650.00					19	\$ 6,650.00	
3. Evergreen Trees	EA	24	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,400.00					24	\$ 8,400.00	
4. Shoulder Restoration along Arch Street	LF	140	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,800.00					140	\$ 2,800.00	
5. Permanent Seeding - Seed and Mulch	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00					1	\$ 2,000.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

<u>SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT</u>					
PROJECT NAME:	Perry Mill	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 970,228.93	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 59,343.00
PROJECT NO.:	17-11078-01	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 97,022.89	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 5,934.30
PROJECT OWNER:	HG Properties 85, LP	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 77,022.89	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 53,408.70
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 1,144,274.71		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 285,280.79
ESCROW AGENT:	Independent Mortgage Company	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 858,993.92
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. 2900A			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 97,022.89
AGREEMENT DATE:	January 3, 2023	RELEASE NO.:	4	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 77,022.89
		RELEASE DATE:	May 9, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 31,697.87
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 653,250.28

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
VIII. MISCELLANEOUS											
1. Emergency Access Bollards	EA	9	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,925.00					9	\$ 2,925.00	
2. Emergency Access Pavers	SF	64	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,560.00					64	\$ 2,560.00	
3. Concrete Monuments	EA	8	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,000.00					8	\$ 2,000.00	
4. Iron Pins	EA	77	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,550.00					77	\$ 11,550.00	
5. As-Built Survey	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00					1	\$ 4,000.00	

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-21

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND KDI OFFICE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE RICOH IM C3000 COPIER FOR THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, KDI Office Technology has provided the Borough of Perkasia with a Contract with regard to the Ricoh IM C3000 Copier for the Perkasia Borough Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the KDI Office Technology Contract with regard to the Ricoh IM C3000 Copier for the Perkasia Borough Police Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council herein approves the KDI Office Technology Contract between the Borough and KDI Office Technology with regard to the Ricoh IM C3000 Copier for the Perkasia Borough Police Department, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager to execute the KDI Office Technology Contract between the Borough and KDI Office Technology with regard to the Ricoh IM C3000 Copier for the Perkasia Borough Police Department, on behalf of Perkasia Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 15th day of May, 2023.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: _____
James Ryder, President

EXHIBIT “A”

PR
PRO
POSAL



This proposal is Designed Exclusively For:

Borough of Perkasio Police
Department

Chief Robert Schurr

Patti Richardson

Proudly Presented By:

Joe Palma

Director of Sales

Office – 800.537.4613 ext 619

Cell – 267.901.5878

Joe.palma@kdi-inc.com

HELLO!

April 17, 2023

Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 South Ninth Street
Perkasie, PA 18944
Chief Robert Schurr
Patti Richardson

Dear Patti & Bob,,

On behalf of KDI Office Technology, I would like to thank you for allowing us to submit the following proposal.

Please see the following quote to upgrade your current Ricoh MP3004 at lease end to the latest Ricoh technology. The new Ricoh IM C3000 will have the same accessories as the current device with the added fax capabilities.

At KDI, we are committed to providing our clients with the highest level of customer satisfaction. Our goal is to match the most appropriate technology for your needs and making sure it runs smoothly, 24-7

Thank you again for your time and consideration. It is our hope that this proposal demonstrates our level of commitment to you in providing excellent customer service, support, and industry-leading systems.

Sincerely,

Joe Palma
Director of Sales



BRINGING BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY TOGETHER



CURRENT STATE

**Ricoh MP C3004
Copy / Print / Scan
2 Paper Trays / Cabinet
Stapler Finisher / Hole Punch Unit**

**60 Month FMV Lease \$150.70
Includes 3,200 B/W & 300 Color**

**Average Total Monthly Volumes (last 3 months)
B/W = 1,743 ; Color = 1,027**

**B/W Overages Billed @ \$.006 \$0
Color Overages (727) Billed @ \$.055 \$39.98**

Average Monthly Cost \$190.68

**Lease expires 5/15/23
Price increases to \$157.12
B/W Overages Billed @ \$.007 \$0
Color Overages (727) Billed @ \$.065 \$47.25
Average Monthly Cost \$204.37**



PROPOSED NEW RICOH SOLUTION

Ricoh IM C3000
Copy / Print / Scan / Fax
2 Paper Trays / Cabinet
Stapler Finisher
Hole Punch Unit

60 Month Lease **\$ 160**
Includes 1,200 B/W & 300 Color

Pricing Includes: Delivery, Installation, Remote Network Setup and Training

Average Total Monthly Volumes (last 3 months)
B/W = 1,743 ; Color = 1,027

B/W Overages Billed @ \$.006 **\$2.05**
Color Overages Billed @ \$.04 **\$32.71**

Pricing Includes: Toner, Service Calls (parts & labor), all consumables (except paper & Staples)

Average Monthly Cost **\$194.76**



PRICING INCLUDES

Delivery, Installation, Remote Network Setup & Unlimited On-site Training

Pick up and Return of current Ricoh to the Leasing Company. The current lease will be satisfied.

Cost per Copy, Toner Inclusive, Maintenance Contract

Includes: Service Calls (parts & labor), Toner and All Consumables (except paper & staples)

No charge to ship toner and supplies set up on Automatic Replenishment Program or ordered online through KDI Customer Portal



»THE KDI GUARANTEE

»If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your Ricoh, Canon or Lexmark office equipment, and it cannot be repaired promptly and properly, the equipment will be replaced with the same or similar model having comparable features and capabilities at no charge to you. The term of our Total Satisfaction Guarantee is 5 years from the date your new equipment is delivered to you.

»This guarantee applies to the original purchaser of a new Ricoh, Canon or Lexmark equipment acquired from and continuously maintained by KDI, under and in accordance with the terms of a written Maintenance Agreement, Extended Warranty or a Cost-Per-Copy Program.

»The Total Satisfaction Guarantee is an outgrowth of KDI's partnership with Ricoh, Canon and Lexmark Corporations, whose office products regularly achieve the highest ratings for customer satisfaction, reliability and value. It also demonstrates the unyielding commitment of Ricoh, Canon, Lexmark and KDI to the total satisfaction of their customers

»4 Hour Response Time

»KDI will arrive at your location within 4 business hours of your service call. Our highly skilled technical staff are all factory trained and certified to work on the products that we offer. They carry with them a full complement of parts, as well as the most advanced technological tools available. Over 91% of our service calls are completed on the first visit.



»WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION... PERIOD.

PROPOSAL



Building Partnerships & Long Term Relationships
with Great People, Products, Services, and Value.

THANK YOU FOR THIS OPPORTUNITY.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT GRANT CONTRACT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, ACTING THROUGH THE COMMONWEALTH FINANCING AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE CONTRACT ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, acting through the Commonwealth Financing Authority, has provided the Borough of Perkasia with a Local Share Account Grant Contract in the amount of Ninety-Nine Thousand, Two Hundred Ten Dollars (\$99,210.00) related to the Pedestrian Bridge at Lenape Park; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Local Share Account Grant Contract between the Borough and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, acting through the Commonwealth Financing Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council herein approves the Local Share Account Grant Contract between the Borough and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, acting through the Commonwealth Financing Authority, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager to execute the Local Share Account Grant Contract between the Borough and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, acting through the Commonwealth Financing Authority, on behalf of Perkasia Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 15th day of May, 2023.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: _____
James Ryder, President

EXHIBIT “A”

**COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COMMONWEALTH FINANCING AUTHORITY**

LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT GRANT CONTRACT

This Contract, is entered into by and between the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), acting through the Commonwealth Financing Authority (the "Grantor"), and

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie PA 18944**

(the "Grantee").

BACKGROUND:

Sections 13A63, 13B20.5, 13B52, 13B53, 13C63, 1403, and 4103 of the Act of July 5, 2004 (P.L. 572, No. 71), known as the PA Race Horse Development and Gaming Act (the "Act"), as amended by the Act of November 1, 2006 (P.L. 1243, No. 135), the Act of January 7, 2010 (P.L. 1, No. 1), and the Act of October 30, 2017 (P.L. 419, No. 42), authorizes the Commonwealth Financing Authority to make direct grants to the municipalities, counties, economic development authorities, redevelopment authorities and other eligible entities located within counties of the third class and counties of the fifth through eighth class for eligible activities based upon the category of licensed facility, the type of racetrack at the licensed facility, and the county classification; and

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth has appropriated funds to the Grantor to carry out the provisions of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the conditions contained herein, the parties hereto intending to be legally bound hereby, do covenant and agree for themselves, their respective successors and assignees as follows:

**ARTICLE I
AMOUNT OF THE CONTRACT**

Subject to the terms of this Grant, the Grantor hereby makes available to the Grantee out of funds appropriated a grant in the sum of **NINETY NINE THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS (\$99,210.00) AND NO CENTS-----** or such portion thereof as may be required by the Grantee and authorized by the Grantor, subject to the condition that it shall be used by the Grantee to carry out the activities described in the application submitted by the Grantee and as approved by the Grantor, and which is incorporated herein by reference. In addition, this Grant shall be subject to Appendix A, Project

Description and Special Conditions, and Appendix B, Budget Summary, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

ARTICLE II EFFECTIVE DATES

The term of this Grant shall commence on the Effective Date (as defined below) and shall end on **JUNE 30, 2026**, subject to the other provisions of this Grant.

The Effective Date shall be the date the fully executed Grant is sent to the Grantee. A fully executed contract is one that has been signed by the Grantee and by the Grantor and contains all approvals required by Commonwealth contracting procedures.

This Grant is not binding in any way, nor will the Commonwealth be bound, until this document has been fully executed and sent to the Grantee. Any cost incurred by the Grantee prior thereto are incurred at the Grantee's risk.

ARTICLE III PAYMENT PROVISIONS AND FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) The Grantor agrees to pay the Grantee for eligible project costs incurred under this Grant between **MARCH 16, 2023** and **JUNE 30, 2026** (the "Grant Activity Period") as follows:

- (1) Subject to the availability of state funds and other terms and conditions of this Grant, the Grantor will reimburse the Grantee based upon the Grantor's determination of the Grantee's needs and in accordance with the proposed budget as set forth in Appendix B.

The Grantor may pay the Grantee for eligible project costs at intervals to be determined by the Grantor. Under no circumstances shall the Commonwealth or the Grantor be liable for any expenditure exceeding the amount stated in this Grant or amendments hereto.

The Grantor shall have the right to disapprove any expenditure made by the Grantee which is not in accordance with the terms of this Grant and the Grantor may adjust payment to the Grantee accordingly.

- (2) Initial payments to the Grantee to perform the activities under this Grant and all other payments shall be made on invoice forms and in accordance with instructions provided by the Grantor.

- To receive payments under this Grant, the Grantee shall submit requests for payment based on the Grantee's estimate of expenditures, at intervals as determined by the Grantee to meet disbursement needs. Unless otherwise instructed by the Grantor, this estimate may not exceed the current disbursement needs of the Grantee in order that the amount of cash on hand and available to the Grantee is as close to daily needs as administratively feasible. The Grantor may, however, set a minimum payment level or amount for each request for payment.
- (b) Conditions for Payment:
- (1) Grant payments under this Grant shall be conditioned upon the completion of any Special Conditions set forth in Appendix A or otherwise incorporated into this Grant.
 - (2) Costs allocated to program administration shall be limited to those set forth in the project budget or as otherwise revised in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Grant set forth in the Article entitled Amendments and Modifications.
 - (3) Payment by the Commonwealth and all other terms of this Grant are subject to the effect of any federal deficit reduction legislation upon the availability of funds awarded by this Grant.
- (c) The Grantee shall charge to the project account all approved costs of the project. All such costs, including activities contributed by the Grantee or others and charged to the project account, shall be supported by properly executed vouchers or other records indicating in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charge.
- (d) Conditions for Repayment of Grant Funds:
- (1) Misuse or Failure to Use Funds.
 - (A) The Grantee agrees that it will use the funds granted hereunder, or as much as may be necessary, to carry out the aforesaid project in accordance with the terms of this Grant. If after all or any part of the funds has been paid to the Grantee and the Grantee shall fail to carry out the activities, the Grantee shall repay the Grantor the funds theretofore paid.
 - (B) If the Grantee does not use all or a portion of the funds paid under the terms of this Grant for purposes of and in accordance with this Grant, the Grantee shall be liable to the Grantor for the amount of funds unused or improperly used and shall return said funds to the Grantor.
 - (C) In the event the Grantor shall be entitled to repayment of all or a portion of the funds granted herein, the repayment shall include all interest, income, accumulations and the monetary equivalent of

any appreciation in value of any property (real, personal or mixed) purchased with the funds granted them. A check shall be written, payable to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and forwarded to the Grantor for: (1) the principal and (2) the total of any such interest, income, accumulations or appreciation in value.

- (2) Violation of the Prohibition of Illegal Alien Labor on Assisted Projects Act.

In the event that the Grantee

- (i) knowingly employs, or knowingly permits any of its subcontractors to knowingly employ, the labor services of an illegal alien on activities funded in whole or in part by grants or loans issued by an executive agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; and
- (ii) the Grantee or any of its subcontractors are sentenced under Federal law for an offense involving knowing use of labor by an illegal alien on activities funded in whole or in part by grants or loans issued by an executive agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,

the Grantee shall repay to the Grantor all grant funds received by the Grantee from the Grantor pursuant to this Grant. A check shall be written, payable to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and forwarded to the Grantor.

ARTICLE IV BONDING, INSURANCE AND TAX LIABILITY REQUIREMENTS

- (a) Hold Harmless:

The Grantee shall hold the Commonwealth harmless from and indemnify the Commonwealth against any and all claims, demands and actions based or arising out of any activities performed by the Grantee and its employees and agents under this Grant; and shall defend any and all actions brought against the Commonwealth based upon any such claims or demands. It is understood and agreed that the Grantee's standard liability insurance policies shall protect, or shall be endorsed to protect, the Commonwealth from claims of bodily injury and/or property damage arising out of any activities performed by the Grantee or its employees or agents under this Grant, including business and non-business invitees, and their property and all other property sustaining damage as a direct or indirect result of the execution of this project when validly present on Grantee's premises whether or not actually engaged in the project at the time the claim inures. Such policies shall not include any provision limiting then existing sovereign immunity of the Commonwealth or of its agents or employees. Upon request, the Grantee shall furnish to the Grantor proof of insurance as required by this paragraph.

(b) Other Liability Requirements:

The Grantee shall provide workers' compensation insurance where the same is required and shall accept full responsibility for the payment of premiums for workers' compensation and social security and any other taxes or payroll deductions required by law for its employees who are performing activities specified by this Grant.

**ARTICLE V
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS**

All activities authorized by this Grant shall be performed in accordance with applicable statutes, regulations, conditions, directives, guidelines and such additional requirements as may be attached hereto as Appendix C or are otherwise provided by the Grantor. The Grantee acknowledges that this Grant is subject to all requirements set forth herein and further agrees that it will comply with future requirements determined by the Grantor as necessary.

(a) Compliance with State Statutes and Regulations:

The Grantee also agrees to comply with all applicable state statutes and regulations.

(b) Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Provisions:

The Grantee agrees:

- (1) In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the grant agreement or any subgrant agreement, contract, or subcontract, the Grantee, a subgrantee, a contractor, a subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Grantee shall not discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act (PHRA) and applicable federal laws, against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- (2) The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws, against or intimidate any of its employees.
- (3) Neither the Grantee nor any subgrantee nor any contractor nor any subcontractor nor any person on their behalf shall in any manner discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable

federal laws, in the provision of services under the grant agreement, subgrant agreement, contract or subcontract.

- (4) Neither the Grantee nor any subgrantee nor any contractor nor any subcontractor nor any person on their behalf shall in any manner discriminate against employees by reason of participation in or decision to refrain from participating in labor activities protected under the Public Employee Relations Act, Pennsylvania Labor Relations Act or National Labor Relations Act, as applicable and to the extent determined by entities charged with such Acts' enforcement, and shall comply with any provision of law establishing organizations as employees' exclusive representatives.
- (5) The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees in writing of the policy. The policy must contain a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. Posting this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause conspicuously in easily-accessible and well-lighted places customarily frequented by employees and at or near where the grant services are performed shall satisfy this requirement for employees with an established work site.
- (6) The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall not discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws, against any subgrantee, contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the grant relates.
- (7) The Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual harassment. The Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor further represents that it has filed a Standard Form 100 Employer Information Report ("EEO-1") with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") and shall file an annual EEO-1 report with the EEOC as required for employers' subject to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, that have 100 or more employees and employers that have federal government contracts or first-tier subcontracts and have 50 or more employees. The Grantee, any subgrantee, any contractor or any subcontractor shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records, including EEO-1 reports, and permit access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Diversity, Inclusion and Small Business Opportunities for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.

- (8) The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subgrant agreement, contract or subcontract so that those provisions applicable to subgrantees, contractors or subcontractors will be binding upon each subgrantee, contractor or subcontractor.
 - (9) The Grantee's and each subgrantee's, contractor's and subcontractor's obligations pursuant to these provisions are ongoing from and after the effective date of the grant agreement through the termination date thereof. Accordingly, the Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor shall have an obligation to inform the Commonwealth if, at any time during the term of the grant agreement, it becomes aware of any actions or occurrences that would result in violation of these provisions.
 - (10) The Commonwealth may cancel or terminate the grant agreement and all money due or to become due under the grant agreement may be forfeited for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause. In addition, the granting agency may proceed with debarment or suspension and may place the Grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor in the Contractor Responsibility File.
- (c) Compliance with the State Contractor Responsibility Program:

For the purpose of these provisions, the term Contractor is defined as any person, including, but not limited to, a bidder, offeror, loan recipient, grantee or lessor, who has furnished or performed or seeks to furnish or perform, goods, supplies, services, leased space, construction or other activity, under a contract, grant, lease, purchase order or reimbursement agreement with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (Commonwealth). The term Contractor includes a permittee, licensee, or any agency, political subdivision, instrumentality, public authority, or other public entity in the Commonwealth.

- (1) The Contractor certifies, in writing, for itself and its subcontractors required to be disclosed or approved by the Commonwealth, that as of the date of its execution of this Bid/Contract, that neither the Contractor, nor any such subcontractors, are under suspension or debarment by the Commonwealth or any governmental entity, instrumentality, or authority and, if the Contractor cannot so certify, then it agrees to submit, along with its Bid/Contract, a written explanation of why such certification cannot be made.
- (2) The Contractor also certifies, in writing, that as of the date of its execution of this Bid/Contract it has no tax liabilities or other Commonwealth obligations, or has filed a timely administrative or judicial appeal if such liabilities or obligations exist, or is subject to a duly approved deferred payment plan if such liabilities exist.
- (3) The Contractor's obligations pursuant to these provisions are ongoing from and after the effective date of the Contract through the termination date thereof. Accordingly, the Contractor shall have an obligation to

inform the Commonwealth if, at any time during the term of the Contract, it becomes delinquent in the payment of taxes, or other Commonwealth obligations, or if it or, to the best knowledge of the Contractor, any of its subcontractors are suspended or debarred by the Commonwealth, the federal government, or any other state or governmental entity. Such notification shall be made within 15 days of the date of suspension or debarment.

- (4) The failure of the Contractor to notify the Commonwealth of its suspension or debarment by the Commonwealth, any other state, or the federal government shall constitute an event of default of the Contract with the Commonwealth.
- (5) The Contractor agrees to reimburse the Commonwealth for the reasonable costs of investigation incurred by the Office of State Inspector General for investigations of the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this or any other agreement between the Contractor and the Commonwealth that results in the suspension or debarment of the contractor. Such costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, salaries of investigators, including overtime; travel and lodging expenses; and expert witness and documentary fees. The Contractor shall not be responsible for investigative costs for investigations that do not result in the Contractor's suspension or debarment.
- (6) The Contractor may search the current list of suspended and debarred Commonwealth contractors by visiting the eMarketplace website at <http://www.emarketplace.state.pa.us> and clicking the Debarment List tab.

(d) Compliance with the Offset Provision for Commonwealth Grants:

The Grantee agrees that the Commonwealth may set off the amount of any state tax liability or other debt of the Grantee or its subsidiaries that is owed to the Commonwealth and is not being contested on appeal, against any payments due the Grantee under this or any other contract with the Commonwealth.

(e) Compliance with The Americans with Disabilities Act:

For the purpose of these provisions, the term contractor is defined as any person, including, but not limited to, a bidder, offeror, supplier, or grantee, who will furnish or perform or seeks to furnish or perform, goods, supplies, services, construction or other activity, under a purchase order, contract, or grant with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (Commonwealth).

During the term of this agreement, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 28 C. F. R. § 35.101 et seq., the contractor understands and agrees that no individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in this

agreement or from activities provided for under this agreement. As a condition of accepting and executing this agreement, the contractor agrees to comply with the "General Prohibitions Against Discrimination," 28 C. F. R. § 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act which are applicable to the benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Commonwealth through contracts with outside contractors.

- (2) The contractor shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Commonwealth from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Commonwealth as a result of the contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of paragraph 1.

(f) Compliance with Anti-Pollution Regulations:

The Grantee and its subcontractors agree that in the performance of their obligations under this Grant they shall minimize pollution and shall strictly comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations.

(g) Contractor Integrity Provisions:

It is essential that those who seek to contract with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania ("Commonwealth") observe high standards of honesty and integrity. They must conduct themselves in a manner that fosters public confidence in the integrity of the Commonwealth contracting and procurement process.

- (1) Definitions. For purposes of these Contractor Integrity Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings found in this Section:

(A) "Affiliate" means two or more entities where:

- (i) a parent entity owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the entities; or
- (ii) a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the entities; or
- (iii) the entities have a common proprietor or general partner.

(B) "Consent" means written permission signed by a duly authorized officer or employee of the Commonwealth, provided that where the material facts have been disclosed, in writing, by prequalification, bid, proposal, or contractual terms, the

Commonwealth shall be deemed to have consented by virtue of the execution of this contract.

- (C) “Contractor” means the individual or entity that has entered into this contract with the Commonwealth.
 - (D) “Contractor Related Parties” means any affiliates of the Contractor and the Contractor’s executive officers, Pennsylvania officers and directors, or owners of 5 percent or more interest in the Contractor.
 - (E) “Financial Interest” means either:
 - (i) Ownership of more than a five percent interest in any business; or
 - (ii) Holding a position as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or holding any position of management.
 - (F) “Gratuity” means tendering, giving, or providing anything of more than nominal monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, travel, entertainment, gifts, meals, lodging, loans, subscriptions, advances, deposits of money, services, employment, or contracts of any kind. The exceptions set forth in the Governor’s Code of Conduct, Executive Order 1980-18, the 4 Pa. Code §7.153(b), shall apply.
 - (G) “Non-bid Basis” means a contract awarded or executed by the Commonwealth with Contractor without seeking bids or proposals from any other potential bidder or offeror.
- (2) In furtherance of this policy, Contractor agrees to the following:
- (A) Contractor shall maintain the highest standards of honesty and integrity during the performance of this contract and shall take no action in violation of state or federal laws or regulations or any other applicable laws or regulations, or other requirements applicable to Contractor or that govern contracting or procurement with the Commonwealth.
 - (B) Contractor shall establish and implement a written business integrity policy, which includes, at a minimum, the requirements of these provisions as they relate to the Contractor activity with the

Commonwealth and Commonwealth employees and which is made known to all Contractor employees. Posting these Contractor Integrity Provisions conspicuously in easily-accessible and well-lighted places customarily frequented by employees and at or near where the contract services are performed shall satisfy this requirement.

- (C) Contractor, its affiliates, agents, employees and anyone in privity with Contractor shall not accept, agree to give, offer, confer, or agree to confer or promise to confer, directly or indirectly, any gratuity or pecuniary benefit to any person, or to influence or attempt to influence any person in violation of any federal or state law, regulation, executive order of the Governor of Pennsylvania, statement of policy, management directive or any other published standard of the Commonwealth in connection with performance of work under this contract, except as provided in this contract.
- (D) Contractor shall not have a financial interest in any other contractor, subcontractor, or supplier providing services, labor, or material under this contract, unless the financial interest is disclosed to the Commonwealth in writing and the Commonwealth consents to Contractor's financial interest prior to Commonwealth execution of the contract. Contractor shall disclose the financial interest to the Commonwealth at the time of bid or proposal submission, or if no bids or proposals are solicited, no later than Contractor's submission of the contract signed by Contractor.
- (E) Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that within the last five (5) years Contractor or Contractor Related Parties have not:
 - (i) been indicted or convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude or business honesty or integrity in any jurisdiction;
 - (ii) been suspended, debarred or otherwise disqualified from entering into any contract with any governmental agency;
 - (iii) had any business license or professional license suspended or revoked;
 - (iv) had any sanction or finding of fact imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud,

extortion, bribery, bid rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust; and

- (v) been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

If Contractor cannot so certify to the above, then it must submit along with its bid, proposal or contract a written explanation of why such certification cannot be made and the Commonwealth will determine whether a contract may be entered into with the Contractor. The Contractor's obligation pursuant to this certification is ongoing from and after the effective date of the contract through the termination date thereof. Accordingly, the Contractor shall have an obligation to immediately notify the Commonwealth in writing if at any time during the term of the contract if becomes aware of any event which would cause the Contractor's certification or explanation to change. Contractor acknowledges that the Commonwealth may, in its sole discretion, terminate the contract for cause if it learns that any of the certifications made herein are currently false due to intervening factual circumstances or were false or should have been known to be false when entering into the contract.

- (F) Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Lobbying Disclosure Act (65 Pa.C.S. §13A01 et seq.) regardless of the method of award. If this contract was awarded on a Non-bid Basis, Contractor must also comply with the requirements of the Section 1641 of the Pennsylvania Election Code (25 P.S. §3260a).
- (G) When Contractor has reason to believe that any breach of ethical standards as set forth in law, the Governor's Code of Conduct, or these Contractor Integrity Provisions has occurred or may occur, including but not limited to contact by a Commonwealth officer or employee which, if acted upon, would violate such ethical standards, Contractor shall immediately notify the Commonwealth contracting officer or the Office of the State Inspector General in writing.
- (H) Contractor, by submission of its bid or proposal and/or execution of this contract and by the submission of any bills, invoices or

requests for payment pursuant to the contract, certifies and represents that it has not violated any of these Contractor Integrity Provisions in connection with the submission of the bid or proposal, during any contract negotiations or during the term of the contract, to include any extensions thereof. Contractor shall immediately notify the Commonwealth in writing of any actions for occurrences that would result in a violation of these Contractor Integrity Provisions. Contractor agrees to reimburse the Commonwealth for the reasonable costs of investigation incurred by the Office of the State Inspector General for investigations of the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this or any other agreement between the Contractor and the Commonwealth that results in the suspension or debarment of the Contractor. Contractor shall not be responsible for investigative costs for investigations that do not result in the Contractor's suspension or debarment.

- (I) Contractor shall cooperate with the Office of the State Inspector General in its investigation of any alleged Commonwealth agency or employee breach of ethical standards and any alleged Contractor non-compliance with these Contractor Integrity Provisions. Contractor agrees to make identified Contractor employees available for interviews at reasonable times and places. Contractor, upon the inquiry or request of an Inspector General, shall provide, or if appropriate, make promptly available for inspection or copying, any information of any type or form deemed relevant by the Office of the State Inspector General to Contractor's integrity and compliance with these provisions. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to, Contractor's business or financial records, documents or files of any type or form that refer to or concern this contract. Contractor shall incorporate this paragraph in any agreement, contract or subcontract it enters into in the course of the performance of this contract/agreement solely for the purpose of obtaining subcontractor compliance with this provision. The incorporation of this provision in a subcontract shall not create privity of contract between the Commonwealth and any such subcontractor, and no third party beneficiaries shall be created thereby.

- (J) For violation of any of these Contractor Integrity Provisions, the Commonwealth may terminate this and any other contract with Contractor, claim liquidated damages in an amount equal to the value of anything received in breach of these Provisions, claim

damages for all additional costs and expenses incurred in obtaining another contractor to complete performance under this contract, and debar and suspend Contractor from doing business with the Commonwealth. These rights and remedies are cumulative, and the use or non-use of any one shall not preclude the use of all or any other. These rights and remedies are in addition to those the Commonwealth may have under law, statute, regulation, or otherwise.

(h) Compliance with the Prohibition of Illegal Alien Labor on Assisted Projects Act.

Pursuant to the Act of May 11, 2006 (P.L. 173, No. 43), known as the Prohibition of Illegal Alien Labor on Assisted Projects Act, the Grantee shall not knowingly employ, or knowingly permit any of its subcontractors to knowingly employ, the labor services of an illegal alien on activities funded in whole or in part by a grant or loan issued by an executive agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

In the event that the Grantee

- (A) knowingly employs, or knowingly permits any of its subcontractors to knowingly employ, the labor services of an illegal alien on activities funded in whole or in part by grants or loans issued by an executive agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; and
- (B) the Grantee or any of its subcontractors are sentenced under Federal law for an offense involving knowing use of labor by an illegal alien on activities funded in whole or in part by grants or loans issued by an executive agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,

the Grantee shall:

- (A) repay to the Grantor all grant funds received by the Grantee from the Grantor pursuant to this Grant, and
- (B) be ineligible to apply for any Commonwealth grant or loan for a period of two years.

(i) Right to Know Law Provisions

- (1) The Grantee or Subgrantee understands that the Grant Agreement and records related to or arising out of the Grant Agreement are subject to requests made pursuant to the Pennsylvania Right-to-Know Law, 65 P.S. §§ 67.101-3104, (“RTKL”). For the purpose of these provisions, the term “the Commonwealth” shall refer to the Commonwealth Financing Authority.

- (2) If the Commonwealth needs the Grantee's or Subgrantee's assistance in any matter arising out of the RTKL related to this Grant Agreement, it shall notify the Grantee or Subgrantee using the legal contact information provided in the Grant Agreement. The Grantee or Subgrantee, at any time, may designate a different contact for such purpose upon reasonable prior written notice to the Commonwealth.
- (3) Upon written notification from the Commonwealth that it requires Grantee's or Subgrantee's assistance in responding to a request under the RTKL for information related to this Grant Agreement that may be in Grantee's or Subgrantee's possession, constituting, or alleged to constitute, a public record in accordance with the RTKL ("Requested Information"), Grantee or Subgrantee shall:
 - (A) Provide the Commonwealth, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notification, access to, and copies of, any document or information in Grantee's or Subgrantee's possession arising out of this Grant Agreement that the Commonwealth reasonably believes is Requested Information and may be a public record under the RTKL; and
 - (B) Provide such other assistance as the Commonwealth may reasonably request, in order to comply with the RTKL with respect to this Grant Agreement.
- (4) If Grantee or Subgrantee considers the Requested Information to include a request for a Trade Secret or Confidential Proprietary Information, as those terms are defined by the RTKL, or other information that Grantee or Subgrantee considers exempt from production under the RTKL, Grantee or Subgrantee must notify the Commonwealth and provide, within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the written notification, a written statement signed by a representative of Grantee or Subgrantee explaining why the requested material is exempt from public disclosure under the RTKL.
- (5) The Commonwealth will rely upon the written statement from Grantee or Subgrantee in denying a RTKL request for the Requested Information unless the Commonwealth determines that the Requested Information is clearly not protected from disclosure under the RTKL. Should the Commonwealth determine that the Requested Information is clearly not exempt from disclosure, Grantee or Subgrantee shall provide the Requested Information within five (5) business days of receipt of written notification of the Commonwealth's determination.
- (6) If Grantee or Subgrantee fails to provide the Requested Information within the time period required by these provisions, Grantee or Subgrantee shall indemnify and hold the Commonwealth harmless for any damages, penalties, costs, detriment or harm that the Commonwealth may incur as a result of Grantee's or Subgrantee's failure, including any statutory damages assessed against the Commonwealth.

- (7) The Commonwealth will reimburse Grantee or Subgrantee for any costs associated with complying with these provisions only to the extent allowed under the fee schedule established by the office of Open Records or as otherwise provided by the RTKL if the fee schedule is inapplicable.
- (8) Grantee or Subgrantee may file a legal challenge to any Commonwealth decision to release a record to the public with the Office of Open Records, or in the Pennsylvania Courts, however, Grantee or Subgrantee shall indemnify the Commonwealth for any legal expenses incurred by the Commonwealth as a result of such a challenge and shall hold the Commonwealth harmless for any damages, penalties, costs, detriment or harm that the Commonwealth may incur as a result of Grantee's or Subgrantee's failure, including any statutory damages assessed against the Commonwealth, regardless of the outcome of such legal challenge. As between the parties, Grantee or Subgrantee agrees to waive all rights or remedies that may be available to it as a result of the Commonwealth's disclosure of Requested Information pursuant to the RTKL.
- (9) The Grantee's or Subgrantee's duties relating to the RTKL are continuing duties that survive the expiration of this Grant Agreement and shall continue as long as the Grantee or Subgrantee has Requested Information in its possession.

ARTICLE VI ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER, COLLATERAL USE

This Grant shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Grantor, the Grantee, and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Grantee may not assign or transfer its rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the Grantor. Approval of an assignment does not establish any legal relationship between the Commonwealth or the Grantor and any other third party, and under no circumstances shall the Commonwealth be held liable for any act or omission committed pursuant to such an assignment.

ARTICLE VII INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the rights and duties hereby granted to and assumed by the Grantee are those of an independent contractor only. Nothing contained herein shall be so construed as to create an employment, agency or partnership relationship between the Grantor and the Grantee.

ARTICLE VIII INTEREST OF PARTIES AND OTHERS

No officer, member, employee, independent contractor or elected official of the Authority and no member of its governing body who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of activities being performed under this Grant shall participate in any decision relating to this Grant which affects his/her personal

interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he/she is directly or indirectly interested. Nor shall any such officer, member, elected official or employee of the Commonwealth or any member of its governing body have any interest direct or indirect in this Grant or the proceeds thereof.

The Grantee covenants that the Grantee (including directors, officers, members and employees of the Grantee) presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of activities required to be performed under this Grant. The Grantee further covenants that no person having any such interest shall be employed in the performance of activities for this Grant.

The Grantee represents and warrants that no elected state official or any employee of the Grantor or a member of such elected state official's or the Grantor's employee's immediate family (parent, spouse, domestic partner, child, brother or sister, daughter-in-law or son-in-law, or grandchild), or any entity in which any such person shall have an ownership interest of 5% or greater, or in which entity such person shall have a controlling interest, has received or will receive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit from or as a result of the full execution of this Grant. Further, the Grantee represents and warrants that it has not and will not enter into any contract for goods or services with the persons enumerated above using any funds made available to Grantee under this Grant.

ARTICLE IX SUBCONTRACTS

The Grantee shall not execute or concur in any subcontract with any person or entity in any respect concerning the activities herein without prior written approval of the Grantor. Such prior written approval shall not be required for the purchase by the Grantee of articles, supplies, equipment and activities which are both necessary for and merely incidental to the performance of the work required under this Grant. The Grantee shall not execute or concur in any subcontract declared disapproved by the Grantor. A subcontractor shall be automatically disapproved, without a declaration from the Grantor, if the subcontractor is currently or becomes suspended or debarred by the Commonwealth or the federal government. In any event, the Grantee shall be responsible for the quantity and quality of the performance of any of its subcontracts.

All subcontracts must contain provisions of nondiscrimination/sexual harassment as specified in the Article entitled Compliance with Applicable Statutes and Regulations, subsection (b). In addition, all subcontracts involving the pass through of Grant funds to subrecipients must include the contract closeout requirements contained in the Article entitled Contract Closeout Requirements. The Grantee is responsible for ensuring that copies of cancelled checks are received from subcontractors verifying the payment of eligible project costs incurred in accordance with the terms of this Contract, and, in the event that the Commonwealth audits this Contract, for resolving any findings contained in any audit reports. All costs deemed unallowable in any audit report involving the pass through of Grant funds to subrecipients are required to be returned to the Grantor through the Grantee.

ARTICLE X

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

If the Grantee is a political subdivision or other entity for which open and competitive bidding procedures have been established by law, the Grantee shall comply with those procedures if they are applicable to the project being funded with the grant funds. Otherwise, the Grantee shall comply with open and competitive bidding procedures in awarding any and all grants, subgrants, contracts, subcontracts or other agreements in excess of \$10,000.00 for construction, reconstruction, demolition, alteration and/or repair, for acquisition of machinery and equipment, or for engagement of the services of a professional consultant, when said grants, subgrants, contracts, subcontracts or other agreements are funded in whole or at least 50% in part with funds made available under this Grant. The Grantor may require the Grantee to submit proof of compliance with said procedures, and failure to provide such proof to the satisfaction of the Grantor may result in termination of the Grant and repayment of all or a portion of the funds available under this Grant. Upon written request and for good cause shown, the Grantor may, at the Grantor's sole discretion, permit the Grantee to use an alternative procedure for solicitation of bids not inconsistent with law.

ARTICLE XI RECORDS

The Grantee, using accepted procedures, shall maintain at its principal office or place of business complete and accurate records and accounts including documents, correspondence and other evidence pertaining to costs and expenses of this Grant, and reflecting all matters and activities covered by this Grant.

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the Grantor deems necessary, the Grantee shall make available for inspection by the Grantor, the Commonwealth Auditor General, the Commonwealth Attorney General, or the Comptroller General of the United States, or their duly authorized representative, all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Grant and will permit the Grantor to audit, examine and make copies of such records.

All required records shall be maintained by the Grantee for a period of five (5) years from the date of final audit or close out of this Grant by the Grantor, except in those cases where unresolved audit questions may require maintaining some or all records for a longer period. In such event, records shall be maintained until all pending matters are resolved.

ARTICLE XII PROGRESS REPORTS

The Grantee and its subcontractors shall furnish to the Grantor such progress reports in such form and quantity as the Grantor may from time to time require, including, but not limited to, status reports of the project, project account statements, certificates, approvals, proposed budgets, invoices, copies of all contracts executed and proposed, employment placements, follow-up reports and any and all other information relative to the Grant as may be requested. The Grantor or its representative shall have the right to make reasonable inspections to monitor the Grantee's performance under this Grant.

In the event that the Grantor determines that the Grantee or its subcontractor(s) has not furnished such reports as required by the Grantor, the Grantor, by giving written notice to the Grantee, may suspend payments under this Grant until such time as the required reports are submitted.

ARTICLE XIII ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF COMMONWEALTH ASSISTANCE

Any publication concerning a project financed by the Grantor will acknowledge Commonwealth financial assistance as follows:

“This Project was financed *[in part]* by a grant from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Commonwealth Financing Authority.” Signs acknowledging said Commonwealth financial assistance or administrative participation will be erected in the project area as soon as possible after the effective date of this Grant. Acknowledgment of Commonwealth financial assistance may be combined with acknowledgment of other funding sources on project signs or in project publications.

ARTICLE XIV CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise directed in writing by the Grantor, the Grantee shall, within 45 days of the Grantee's receipt of the final payment of grant funds under this Contract, submit copies of cancelled checks verifying the payment of eligible project costs incurred in accordance with the terms of this Contract and copies of cancelled checks verifying the expenditure of any required matching funds.

All terms and conditions of this Contract will remain in effect and be binding upon the parties thereto until all cancelled checks, totaling the entire amount of grant funds received by the Grantee under this Contract and the entire amount of required matching funds, are submitted and accepted by the Grantor.

The Commonwealth reserves the right for state agencies or their authorized representative to perform audits of a financial or performance nature if deemed necessary. The costs for any such work performed by the state or federal agencies will be borne by those agencies at no additional expense to the Grantee. In the event that the Commonwealth audits this Contract, all costs deemed unallowable in any audit report are required to be returned by the Grantee to the Grantor.

ARTICLE XV TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

Upon written notice and at any time during the period covered under this Grant, the Grantor may suspend payments and/or request suspension of all or any part of the Grant activities. The Grantor may give such notice to suspend for the following reasons:

- (a) Violations of laws and regulations, audit exceptions, misuse of funds, failure to submit required reports or when responsible public officials or private citizens make allegations of mismanagement, malfeasance or criminal activity.

- (b) When, in the opinion of the Grantor, the activities cannot be continued in such manner as to adequately fulfill the intent of statute or regulations due to act of God, strike or disaster.

During the term of suspension, the Grantor and Grantee shall retain and hold available any and all funds previously approved for application to the activities. During this period all such funds held by the Grantee shall be placed in an interest bearing program expenditures account. The Grantee may not expend any such funds during the period that the Grant is suspended except pursuant to order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Grantee shall have the right to cure any default or other circumstance that is the basis for suspension of this Grant within a reasonable period of time.

This Grant is also conditioned upon complete performance by the Grantee of past agreements or contracts between the Grantor and the Grantee. Complete performance includes the Grantee's timely submission of the required final audit of past agreements or contracts to the Grantor. In the event that the Grantor determines that there has been incomplete performance of past agreements or contracts by the Grantee, the Grantor, by giving written notice to the Grantee, will suspend payments under this Grant until such time as the Grantee has fulfilled its obligations under past agreements or contracts to the satisfaction of the Grantor. When the Grantee has fulfilled its obligation under past agreements or contracts to the Grantor's satisfaction, the Grantor will resume payments under this Grant.

ARTICLE XVI TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

The Grantor may terminate this Grant at any time for its convenience or for any other reason if it determines that termination is in its best interests, or is otherwise appropriate, by giving written notice to the Grantee of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. Termination pursuant to this section shall not be applicable to funds that the Grantee is legally or contractually obligated to pay as a result of project activities entered into prior to the date that it receives written notice of termination. All grant monies not legally or contractually obligated, plus accrued interest, shall be returned to the Grantor on or before the effective date of termination and all project records shall be made available to the Grantor.

ARTICLE XVII ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Grant, when signed by all the parties hereto, constitutes the full and complete understanding and agreement of the parties of its express terms as provided above.

No provision of this Grant shall be construed in any manner so as to create any rights in third parties not party to this Grant. It shall be interpreted solely to define specific duties and responsibilities between the Grantor and the Grantee and shall not provide any basis for claims of any other individual, partnership, corporation, organization or municipal entity.

**ARTICLE XVIII
AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS**

A properly executed Grant amendment is required to change the termination date of this Grant, to change the Grant Activity Period, to amend the grant amount or to make major changes in the approved program scope, objectives or methods. Such an amendment must be executed if there is a significant change in the activities to be conducted under this Grant. Other revisions to the Project Description or Budget may be made upon written approval from the Grantor after prior written request of the Grantee; provided, the request is made by the Grantee and approved by the Grantor prior to the termination or expiration of the Grant.

**ARTICLE XIX
SEVERABILITY**

Should any section or any part of any section of this Grant be rendered void, invalid or unenforceable by any court of law, for any reason, such a determination shall not render void, invalid, or unenforceable any other section or part of any section of this Grant.

**ARTICLE XX
CONSTRUCTION**

This Grant shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with federal law, where applicable, and with the laws of the Commonwealth. All of the terms and conditions of this Grant are expressly intended to be construed as covenants as well as conditions. The titles of the sections and subsections herein have been inserted as a matter of convenience and reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions herein.

**ARTICLE XXI
NONWAIVER OF REMEDIES**

No delay or failure on the part of the Grantor in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall affect such right, power or privilege; nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof or any abandonment, waiver, or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof, or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies of the Grantor hereunder are cumulative and concurrent and not exclusive of any rights or remedies which it might otherwise have. The Grantor shall have the right at all times to enforce the provisions of this Grant in accordance with the terms hereof notwithstanding any conduct or custom on the part of the Grantor in refraining from so doing at any time or times. The failure of the Grantor at any time or times to enforce its rights under such provisions, in accordance with the same, shall not be construed as having created a custom in any way or manner contrary to specific provisions of this Grant or as having in any way or manner modified or waived the same.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereunto have set their hands and seals on:

WITNESS:

PERKASIE BOROUGH

For Authority signatures only



Commonwealth Financing Authority

GRANTEE: Please sign & complete at "X's" only



X “[Signature Affixed Electronically – see last page]”

“[Signature Affixed Electronically – see last page]”
Executive Director

X “[Signature Affixed Electronically – see last page]”

For Commonwealth signatures only



Approved as to Legality and Form

“[Signature Affixed Electronically – see last page]”
Authority Counsel

“[Signature Affixed Electronically – see last page]”
Office of Attorney General



Commonwealth Financing Authority
Harrisburg PA, 17120

April 26, 2023

James Ryder, Council President
Perkasie Borough
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

RE: Local Share Account Program (\$99,210)
Pedestrian Bridge Lenape Park Project

Dear President Ryder:

I am pleased to inform Perkasie Borough (*the "Applicant"*) that the Commonwealth Financing Authority (*the "CFA"*), at its meeting held March 16, 2023, approved your application (*the "Application"*) for a grant in the amount of NINETY-NINE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS (\$99,210) (*the "Grant"*). The Application has been approved based upon and in accordance with the terms and the representations made therein.

The grant will be used for construction, engineering, and administrative costs associated with the Pedestrian Bridge Lenape Park Project (*the "Project"*) located in Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

This Grant offer is subject to the following conditions:

1. The Applicant must provide the CFA with copies of all executed contracts for all Project-related work to be performed. All contracts must contain the nondiscrimination/sexual harassment provision enclosed as Exhibit A, a certificate of insurance, and performance and payment bonds.
2. Prevailing wage requirements are generally applicable to projects using grant funds toward construction, demolition, reconstruction, alteration, repair work, renovations, build-out, and installation of machinery and equipment in excess of \$25,000. Any questions as to prevailing wage obligations and whether they apply to your project should be directed to the Bureau of Labor Law Compliance at (717) 787-0606. Exhibit B provides additional information regarding the Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act.

3. The Applicant must provide the CFA with satisfactory evidence that all taxes and other monies due and owing to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania are paid current, unless any of said taxes or other payments are being contested, in which case, the CFA may require that funds be escrowed to pay said taxes or other payments in the event of any adverse decision.
4. Once the Applicant has agreed to the terms of this commitment letter and the grant agreement, the Applicant may begin incurring costs associated with the Project as of the date of CFA approval, which is March 16, 2023.
5. The Applicant must comply with Local Share Account Program Guidelines, which may be viewed at dced.pa.gov.
6. The Applicant is responsible for seeking competitive bids for all work conducted with the Grant funds. In addition, the Applicant must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations dealing with bidding and procurement, if applicable.
7. The CFA reserves the right to approve or reject contracts between the Applicant and consultants or contractors for work that will be paid for with Grant funds.
8. The Applicant may not make or authorize any substantial change in an approved Project without first obtaining the consent of the CFA in writing.
9. The Applicant must maintain full and accurate records with respect to the Project. The CFA shall have free access to such records and to inspect all Project work, and other relative data and records. Upon request of the CFA, the Applicant must furnish all data, reports, contracts, documents, and other information relevant to the project as may be requested.
10. The Applicant will comply with the reporting requirements detailed in Exhibit C, if applicable.

Exhibit D further describes the procedure to access the Local Share Account Program Grant funds after all of the necessary conditions are met.

If you should have any questions regarding this grant, please contact the Center for Community Enhancement, at (717) 787-6245.

Sincerely,



Mandy L. Book
Executive Director
Commonwealth Financing Authority

EXHIBIT A:

NONDISCRIMINATION/SEXUAL HARASSMENT CLAUSE

During the term of the Contract, the Applicant (known herein as "Grantee") agrees as follows:

1. In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the grant agreement or any subgrant agreement, contract, or subcontract, the Grantee, a subgrantee, a contractor, a subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Grantee shall not discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the *Pennsylvania Human Relations Act* (PHRA) and applicable federal laws, against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
2. The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws, against or intimidate any of its employees.
3. Neither the Grantee nor any subgrantee nor any contractor nor any subcontractor nor any person on their behalf shall in any manner discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws, in the provision of services under the grant agreement, subgrant agreement, contract or subcontract.
4. Neither the Grantee nor any subgrantee nor any contractor nor any subcontractor nor any person on their behalf shall in any manner discriminate against employees by reason of participation in or decision to refrain from participating in labor activities protected under the *Public Employee Relations Act*, *Pennsylvania Labor Relations Act* or *National Labor Relations Act*, as applicable and to the extent determined by entities charged with such Acts' enforcement, and shall comply with any provision of law establishing organizations as employees' exclusive representatives.
5. The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees in writing of the policy. The policy must contain a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. Posting this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause conspicuously in easily-accessible and well-lighted places customarily frequented by employees and at or near where the grant services are performed shall satisfy this requirement for employees with an established work site.
6. The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall not discriminate by reason of race, gender, creed, color, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws, against any subgrantee, contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the grant relates.
7. The Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual harassment. The Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor further represents that it has filed a Standard Form 100 Employer Information Report ("EEO-1") with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") and shall file an annual EEO-1 report with the EEOC as required for employers' subject to *Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964*, as amended, that have 100 or more employees and employers that have federal government contracts or first-tier subcontracts and have 50 or more employees. The Grantee, any subgrantee, any contractor or any subcontractor shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records, including EEO-1 reports, and permit access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Diversity, Inclusion and Small Business Opportunities for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.

8. The Grantee, any subgrantee, contractor or any subcontractor shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subgrant agreement, contract or subcontract so that those provisions applicable to subgrantees, contractors or subcontractors will be binding upon each subgrantee, contractor or subcontractor.
9. The Grantee's and each subgrantee's, contractor's and subcontractor's obligations pursuant to these provisions are ongoing from and after the effective date of the grant agreement through the termination date thereof. Accordingly, the Grantee and each subgrantee, contractor and subcontractor shall have an obligation to inform the Commonwealth if, at any time during the term of the grant agreement, it becomes aware of any actions or occurrences that would result in violation of these provisions.
10. The Commonwealth may cancel or terminate the grant agreement and all money due or to become due under the grant agreement may be forfeited for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause. In addition, the granting agency may proceed with debarment or suspension and may place the Grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor in the Contractor Responsibility File.

EXHIBIT B:

PENNSYLVANIA PREVAILING WAGE ACT

In the event that grant funds will be used for a public work project, the Prevailing Wage Act (PWA) may apply. The PWA requires that not less than the prevailing minimum wages be paid to all workmen employed on “public work” as defined in the PWA. Information on the PWA and the definition of “public work” may be found at www.dli.state.pa.us/laborlaw by clicking on the link to Prevailing Wage Act.

The Act’s definition of “public work” has been applied to projects undertaken by private entities, but receiving government assistance.

The PWA does not apply to the installation of equipment or machinery that is not a fixture, although any building construction/renovations to accommodate the equipment/machinery could be covered.

The PWA also does not apply to work performed by the project-owner’s in-house employees, as opposed to work done by contractors or subcontractors.

The full PWA can be found at 43 P.S. sections 165-1 through 165-17.

Please contact L&I’s Bureau of Labor Law Compliance (717-787-3681) with questions about the PWA and/or if you would like L&I’s assistance in determining if the PWA applies to this project.

Information on applying for prevailing wage rates can be found at www.dli.state.pa.us/laborlaw. From that webpage, click the links to Prevailing Wage or Prevailing Wage Act. You will see a link for “Online Prevailing Wage Application & Rate Search.” Follow that link to Prevailing Wage Rates Determination Request Form to submit the request electronically or print Prevailing Wage Rates Determination Request Form to submit by mail or fax.

EXHIBIT C:

ACT 1 OF 2010 LOCAL SHARE ASSESSMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Pennsylvania counties and municipalities are required by Act 1 of 2010 to report to the Department of Community and Economic Development all distributions of local share assessments, such as funds received under the LSA Program, on an annual basis. The report must include:

- Amount and use of funds received by the municipality or county in the prior calendar year. This applies each year funds are disbursed from the grant.
- A description of how the funds were used; either deposited in a general fund or committed to a specific use or project. If specific use or project, a narrative is required.

To access the online reporting form and additional instructions, please visit: <http://dced.pa.gov/lsr>.

Only one report will be submitted per municipality or county. All governmental authorities of a particular municipality or county (e.g. Redevelopment Authority, Industrial Development Authority, Water Authority, etc.) are required to coordinate and submit a singular report.

EXHIBIT D:

LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT PROGRAM - INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECEIVING GRANT FUNDS

As indicated in your Local Share Account Program Grant Commitment Letter, the grant award is contingent upon receipt and execution of documents as stated in the email and letter. Failure to accomplish this may result in the rescission of your Grant, as required by applicable law. Listed below are the steps you must follow.

GRANT AGREEMENT

The Grant Agreement will be received electronically. Upon receipt, complete the electronic signature process within the allotted timeframe. A fully executed copy of the grant agreement will be emailed to you with a copy of a payment request form for requesting payment.

PAYMENT REQUESTS

The CFA requires the Applicant to provide completed payment request forms to request reimbursement of any eligible costs after the full execution of the grant agreement. The payment request forms must indicate whether the costs have been "paid" or "incurred" at the time of request and be accompanied by invoices verifying the costs incurred for the Project. Submit to the CFA all executed construction contracts, which must include the nondiscrimination/sexual harassment provision as set forth in the Grant Agreement and any other documents required in the Grant Award Letter. Please note:

- Where applicable, comply with the Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act which requires that the specifications for every contract for public work to which a public body is a party contain a provision that the prevailing wage rate be paid to workmen employed in the performance of the contract.
- The Applicant agrees to provide public liability, property damage and workmen's compensation insurance, against any and all claims arising out of the activities undertaken pursuant to the grant which are to any extent financed by the funds from this Grant. The Applicant agrees to maintain such insurance and to name the CFA as a named insured on such policies of insurance. Further, the Applicant agrees to notify the CFA of any change or cancellation of such insurance policies.
- The Applicant may only request reimbursement for eligible, as outlined in the approved LSA Program Guidelines, *and* approved, as indicated by the approved Application budget and Appendix A, project costs.

Final invoices must be submitted following the completion of the Project for **costs incurred prior to the end of the contract activity period. Costs incurred after the activity period ends are not eligible for reimbursement.**

All payment requests and invoices must be submitted no later than 60 days after completion of all Project activities or the grant termination date, whichever comes first.

- **Economic Development**

- First Methodist Church: awaiting formal written decision.
- Mavis Tire: demolition permit approved. Expecting construction to begin imminently.
- Autozone: Conditional Use application for drive thru at 2nd building will go to Planning Commission in May.
- Airport Business Park: Awaiting U&O application from PolyCab, a wiring & cable manufacturing company. Perkasia location will be a distribution center.
- 12 N. 7th St, currently home to “Miss Cindy’s”, is for sale. Sale pending, potentially a church; proposed Use has some zoning challenges.
- Approached by a number of individuals hoping to find a commercial location:
 - Retail (“mercantile”) business: has interest in a particular property
 - 2 different coffee roasters: seeking small craft / manufacturing spaces
 - Distillery / lodging: shared potential funding sources. Connected with Visit Bucks County / IDA / Startup Bucks.
 - Women’s clothing stylist: seeking office / client space. Referred her to Per Diem on W. Market.
 - Veterinary surgeon: visited potential location, looks promising.
- Edward Jones fit out is complete and the office will open for business on May 16th. Grand Opening/ribbon cutting to follow.



Painted Sprigs, a children’s art studio on W. Market St had a well-attended ribbon cutting on Friday May 5th.

- Shreeji Vape & Smoke Shop is open in the Constitution Square development. Grand Opening/ribbon cutting to follow.
- Ragtops & Roadsters is hosting their Spring Open House on May 13th. They have organized a walking tour incorporating many town center businesses.



- **PLANNING COMMISSION / LAND PLANNING:**

- ADAPTIVE REUSE: Reviewed Philadelphia ordinances regarding parking and zoning use relief for properties on the historic register, or contributing to the historic identity of an area. Reviewed draft Adaptive Reuse ordinance from 2017; reviewed historic overlay recommendations; reviewing memos from Borough planning regarding attainable, affordable and group housing.
- FOOD TRUCKS / TRANSIENT RETAIL: Continuing enforcement of Transient Retail Ordinance for all mobile food establishments operating in the Borough. Developed recommendation for operation of all temporary retail.
- RENTAL INSPECTIONS: Reviewed draft ordinance from 2015. Preparing recommendation.
- URBAN FARMING: Reviewing draft ordinance with Borough planner.
- EVSE: Working on a regional application (through the DVRPC) for Charging & Fueling Infrastructure funding to install 4 EV charging ports (2 stations) with related site improvements in the 7th St lot.

- **COMMUNITY EVENTS / PERKASIE BOROUGH**

- The **Indoor Food Market** at the fire hall ends on May 13th.

- The **Memorial Day Parade & Service** will take place in **Sellersville** on Saturday May 27th, 2023.
 - **Perkasie Farmers Market** opens June 3rd. Season opener and June special events posted on social media. Posters distributed.
 - **Summer Concert Series** line up (10 dates) is finalized. Schedule is published here: <https://perkasieborough.org/our-events/summer-concert-series/> and on social media. Posters distributed.
 - **Car Show is scheduled for 4pm-8pm** on Saturday August 19th. Advance registration is open. Event is live on Facebook. Website link is here: <https://perkasieborough.org/our-events/under-the-stars-car-show/>
- **COMMUNITY EVENTS / 3RD PARTY**
 - PorchFest (PTIA) took place on April 29th. Scheduled a follow up meeting scheduled with organizers to review safety and other arrangements.
 - (PTIA) May's First Friday event theme was "Perkasie's Birthday Party". Well attended.
 - Community Day planned for Sunday July 9th.
 - Summer Ale Trail (PTIA) tentatively planned for July 28,29,30.
 - Awaiting event permit application for The Craftery Market (November).
 - Created Town Center event permit application and approval letter to include event organizer checklist and to include fees for Borough services.
 - Recommending a new license for temporary fixed vendors operating on public streets in the Borough.
- **RESIDENT COMMUNICATION**
 - Planning communications to residents re changes to days & frequency of curbside pickup
 - Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
 - Reviewed "Welcome Packets" provided to residents by other municipalities. No further action this month.
 - Reviewing website content with Department Heads. Creating site map – will make site navigation easier.
 - Continuing regular social media posts and updating alerts on Borough website.
- **PERKASIE TOWN IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**
 - PTIA has a new website: <https://www.perkasieptia.com/> and some new branding.
 - Façade grant program has run into challenges getting reimbursement from the PA DCED. Kelly (& Joe Ferry) are pursuing updates. Considering application for next round of funding.
 - PTIA have a new Facebook group – PTIA Business Owners – aiming to facilitate business networking.
 - Initiated regular round-table networking meetings with Pennridge Business Network. Visit Bucks County presenting at their next meeting April 28th.
 - Attended monthly Board meeting.
- **INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE 2021:** Waiting on draft ordinance for Public Hearing.
- **OTHER PROJECTS**
 - **NEXT LEVEL** software is providing much better permit tracking and alerts & follow up.
 - **FREIGHT STATION PROJECT:** Scheduled meeting with SEPTA to discuss lease for the Freight House parcel
 - **RECYCLING 902 GRANT:** Application for 902 RECYCLING GRANT 2022 (2020 OVERAGES, CHIPPER, LEAF VACUUM) was submitted in October 2022. Awaiting notification. No action this month.
- **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT / CONFERENCES**
 - Webinar: TikTok for business
 - Webinar: CFI Grant Funding
 - Webinar: Designing Customer Programs, American Municipal Power

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT CO-RESPONDERS POLICY - GENERAL ORDERS 5.3.6, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has provided the Borough of Perkasio with Co-Responders Policy – General Orders 5.3.6; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to implement the Perkasio Borough Police Department Co-Responders Policy – General Orders 5.3.6.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Policy. The Borough Council herein approves the Perkasio Borough Police Department Co-Responders Policy – General Orders 5.3.6, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Perkasio Borough Police Department Co-Responders Policy – General Orders 5.3.6, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 15th day of May, 2023.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: _____
James Ryder, President

EXHIBIT “A”



Perkasie Borough Police Department

5.3.6 CO-RESPONDER PROGRAM

Chapter:	5.3.6	General Order:	5.3.6
Section:		Effective Date:	
Title:	BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDERS	Issued Date:	
Issued By:	Chief Robert A. Schurr	Re-evaluation Date:	
Replaces:	All Previous General Orders Relative to Subject		
Distribution:	All Members		
Pennsylvania Accreditation References:			

POLICY

It is the policy of the Perkasie Borough Police Department to work in conjunction with Co-Responders employed by the County of Bucks Human Services Division related to addressing the social service needs of individuals that would contact 911 emergency services, have prompted Police presence, or who have been determined to require specific social service needs.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this General Order is to establish procedures for a co-response to specific calls for service requiring social service needs within the Boroughs of Perkasie and Sellersville. This co-response may decrease the time the Department spends in response to situations involving social service needs, provide a more effective emergency response through the addition of clinical-informed support and an enhanced community resource knowledge base. The co-response will also ensure those who outreach for an emergency response receive timely and streamlined connection to resources to address their social service needs and divert individuals with primary social service needs from further penetration into the criminal justice system.

I. Authority

- A. The Co-Responder acts as a support to the police and will be permitted to:
1. Operate within the Borough.
 2. Participate in ride-a longs with police officers for training purposes.
 3. Attend roll calls.
 4. Maintain a mailbox within the Department.
 5. Keep officers informed of the disposition of each case as permitted by law.
 6. Communicate on authorized police radio channels.
- B. The Co-Responder will report to the Chief of Police or his designee and will be granted access to police records and other secure police functions after the co-responder have received a NCIC/CLEAN query, Criminal History and Child Abuse Clearances and their required clearances have been obtained.

II. Requests for Co-Response

- A. Types of Calls – The following are typical situations which can benefit from Co-Response assistance:
1. Suicidal thoughts without attempt.
 2. Strange or bizarre behavior
 3. Persons with known mental illness disconnected from social services and causing concern in the community.
 4. Family and domestic violence.
 5. Child and adolescent issues without criminality.
 6. Runaways.
 7. Possible need for Adult or Child Protective Services
 8. Repeat callers who request attention unrelated to legal issues.
 9. Families and victims of traumatic events.
 10. Geriatric issues with unknown needs for service.
 11. Subjects who are under the influence of drugs or alcohol who are requesting help.
- B. Types of calls that are not appropriate include:
1. A person currently under the influence of alcohol or a substance who is unstable at the time of contact.
 2. A person who has a weapon or is immediately involved in a violent or assaultive act.
 3. A person who is required by law or policy to be arrested or transported to the ER.
- C. How to Request – The decision to request support from the Co-Responder remains with the officer at the scene. The safety of the situation should be stabilized before the Co-Responder is called to enter the scene. The officer should notify Communications of the request for the Co-Responder and will be advised of potential arrival time. In non-emergency situations, the officer should notify the person or family of the availability of the Co-Responder and assess their willingness to receive services before requesting the Co-Responder to respond.

III. Communications

- A. Request for the Co-Responder – Request for the Co-Responder will be made from the officer or supervisor to the Co-Responder.
 - 1. The Co-Responder will be advised by the officer and/or supervisor that circumstances are such that the Co-Responder should not be on site if the scene has not been secured.
 - 2. The Co-Responder will not arrive at the site until the request is made by the officer/supervisor but may stage in a safe area nearby as directed by the officer or supervisor.
 - 3. After arrival at the scene, the officer will use radio communications or via phone to notify the Co-Responder of the appropriate place and time to enter the scene.
 - 4. Determinations of priorities for intervention will be made by the Co-Responder using input from the officer at the scene.
 - 5. Communications between the Co-Responder and the officer(s) should be attempted after the disposition of the case when possible.
 - 6. The Co-Responder will relay the disposition of every case to the responding officer within guidelines of confidentiality.
 - 7. Referrals from officers may also be made by officers through secure email or by phone in non-emergency cases.

IV. Scene Operations

- A. Officer Responsibilities - Responsibilities at the scene for the officer include remaining at the scene until the Co-Responder has determined a disposition or determined that further assistance is not needed. The officer should transport the person to the Emergency Room or to the appropriate crisis center if necessary.
- B. Co-Responder Responsibilities – Responsibilities at the scene for the Co-Responder include de-escalation of emotional situations, assessments, brief mental status evaluations for suspected emotional disorders, crisis intervention, and linkage to services.
 - 1. Co-Responders do not place hands on or intervene physically with members of the community. In situations where physical intervention is required, the officer should stay on

the scene. If an officer is in imminent danger and requests assistance verbally or nonverbally, the Co-responder may provide assistance.

2. Co-Responders do not leave the scene until the situation is stabilized and a disposition is determined. Co-Responders will call officers to return to the scene if the situation deteriorates.

C. Incident Disposition- Possible dispositions include:

1. Stabilization with a crisis plan
2. Referral to next day service
3. Referral to long term service
4. Transport to the crisis center
5. Transport to the Emergency Room
6. Arrest
7. Placement in a crisis bed
8. Placement in emergency shelter
9. Referral for family members or bystanders

By order of:

Robert A. Schurr
Chief of Police

Approved:

Milford Township
2100 Krammes Road
Quakertown, PA 18951
Phone: (215) 536-2090 Fax (215) 529-9127

April 20, 2023

Perkasie Borough
Andrea Coaxum
620 West Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

RECEIVED
APR 26 2023

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Re: Request for Fire Police Services

Dear Ms. Coaxum,

Milford Township respectfully requests the assistance of any available Fire Police personnel for traffic control and parking directions for the following two events:

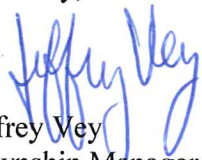
The Milford Township Volunteer Fire Company Annual Carnival, to be held Tuesday, June 20 through Saturday, June 24, 2023. The times are Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Saturday from 5:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. and Friday, 5:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. Dinner and refreshments are provided.

Milford Township Annual AG-Daze event to be held on Saturday, September 9, 2023, from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Lunch and refreshments are provided.

Please have a representative of your Fire Company's Fire Police personnel contact Station 57 Fire Police Captain, Mike Hunsicker at 267-767-5318 with the number of personnel available to assist.

Thank you in advance for your ongoing commitment to assist.

Sincerely,


Jeffrey Vey
Township Manager

Cc: Mike Hunsicker, Fire Police Captain

Pennridge community holds support rally for teachers and students amid controversial board actions

Contention has been over social studies curriculum, classroom display policy and now teachers' contract

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | jworthington@montgomerynews.com |

PUBLISHED: May 11, 2023 at 4:29 p.m. | UPDATED: May 11, 2023 at 4:54 p.m.

EAST ROCKHILL — Dozens of parents, students, teachers and community members Wednesday joined a “Rally for Pennridge schools” at the Pennridge High School parking lot, promoted as a show of support for teachers and students in advance of a school board meeting Wednesday night.

The rally organized by school activists Adrienne King and Laura Foster was billed as a show of support for Pennridge teachers and students amid the contentious board atmosphere.

“We hear our students’ voices, our teachers’ voices, our community members’ voices, the voices that walk into that building and into the auditorium and go unheard meeting after meeting after meeting,” said King. “We wanted to validate and elevate those voices and enact change in our school district.”

The rally comes as the Pennridge School Board has advanced several controversial policies over vehement public opposition, including [a ban](#) on teacher advocacy, [the reduction](#) of the high school social studies credit requirements and a proposed [“opt-out” policy](#) for school surveys on “controversial issues.”

Most recently, the board [hired](#) Vermilion Education LLC to review and develop the district’s K-12 social studies curriculum. Vermilion is a five-month-old consulting firm founded by Jordan Adams, a Michigan resident and former employee and graduate of Hillsdale College, a private conservative Christian college that has drawn criticism for whitewashing American history.

At the rally, student speaker Robin Reid credited her Pennridge teachers for giving her the necessary education and skills to receive three full ride scholarships to college. She listed numerous examples of her teachers’ benevolence, including an AP Research teacher using her Penn State connections to help Reid publish her first research paper in an academic journal.

“I cannot stress how impactful that sacrifice is and how much of a head start my teacher has given me,” said Reid. “That’s what Pennridge teachers do. They stick their necks out for their students.”

Reid despaired at her teachers' eroding passion for teaching in the face of relentless attacks from the school board, specifically the Vermilion contract. She added that the Pennridge teachers are the lowest paid in Bucks County and that the board's newly proposed teacher's contract amounts to a pay cut.

"Paired with the ridiculous policies that they have to deal with, there is no incentive for teachers to stay in this district," said Reid. "Pennridge teachers create great students. But I worry for the students who come after me."

Bob Cousineau, a high school social studies teacher, echoed Reid's remarks. He said the credentials of the district's social studies teachers are vastly superior to those of Jordan Adams. He argued that the board is attempting to circumvent a functional system to inject its partisan ideology into the curriculum.

"The idea that a school board can come in and hire their preferred consultant no matter what their experience is, no matter how partisan they are to come in and review our social studies content, is a terrifying precedent," said Cousineau.

Cousineau revealed that the district has lost 39 teachers in the past three years due to better opportunities elsewhere. He noted that the pay in Central Bucks and other neighboring districts would amount to a 20% raise.

"I don't wanna leave Pennridge, but I can't turn that down," said Cousineau. "We need to invest in our teachers. We need to get the best talent coming out of college, and we need to retain the best talent that we have here."

Lauren Bradley, a Pennridge parent, similarly warned that the Vermilion contract could drive out good teachers, further worsening the district's ranking and lowering property values.

"A friend of mine from a neighboring district who is looking to move recently told me, 'I wouldn't move to Pennridge if somebody bought me a house,'" said Bradley.

Naima Sanchez, senior organizer with the ACLU of Pennsylvania, characterized the board's ban on teacher advocacy as targeted harassment and discrimination, which, she argued, violates Title IX. She further accused the board of censoring teachers and using Vermilion to impose a right-wing curriculum on the students.

"Censorship and other exclusionary policies in Pennridge disempower parents and students. They give a small group of vocal parents control over the education materials that all Pennridge students can and can't access," said Sanchez. "Good schools don't tell students what to think and read or dictate their identity. They let them explore and decide for themselves and grow."

King concluded the rally by circulating a petition against the Vermilion contract. In a nod to the board's proposed "opt-out" policy for school surveys on controversial issues, she encouraged parents to opt their children out of any curriculum influenced by Vermilion.

"Anything that comes under the Vermilion name, we are opting our children out of that," said King. "So we're gonna use their game against them."

PennDOT will no longer do a full mill and pave of 5th Street in Perkasio

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | jworthington@montgomerynews.com |

PUBLISHED: May 2, 2023 at 11:24 a.m. | UPDATED: May 2, 2023 at 11:53 a.m.

PERKASIE — PennDOT's long-awaited 5th Street resurfacing project has changed, Perkasio Borough Council announced Monday evening.

PennDOT had initially intended to do a full mill and pave of 5th Street from Market Street to Blooming Glen Road, as well as a portion of Market Street from 7th Street to Ridge Road. But in a recent meeting with Borough Council, the agency revealed that it will now only mill and pave the worst sections of the road in 2024 before adding a chip and fog seal overlay on the remainder of the road in 2025. The change notably spares PennDOT from having to update ADA curb ramps.

Council expressed frustration at the change.

Borough Manager Andrea Coaxum said that she informed PennDOT that chip and fog seal was not appropriate for a borough road, given that the aggregate could spill into the stormwater system and ultimately into the creek.

Council member Scott Bomboy said that PennDOT argued it is not receiving sufficient funds from Pennsylvania's gas tax, which is the highest in the nation.

"Try telling that to a taxpayer," said Bomboy.

Coaxum added that PennDOT claimed it is short-staffed while noting that the meeting was attended by six different engineers who drove out separately.

After some discussion, the council agreed to send a letter to PennDOT requesting a full mill and pave of 5th Street and expressing their concerns about the chip and fog seal overlay. They also agreed to notify residents of the necessary sidewalk and curb repairs that must be completed before the project gets underway.

Council also discussed some upcoming changes to the borough's recycling program. Effective July 10, paper and cardboard recycling will be collected curbside every Friday, while plastic, glass, tin and aluminum containers will be collected curbside weekly on the same day as trash pickup.

The changes are intended to ease the recycling process for residents, enabling them to recycle paper weekly rather than monthly and relieving them from having to lug multiple cans out to the curb on the same day. The changes are also meant to increase the amount of paper and cardboard recycling. Coaxum mentioned that the

new baling machine for paper recycling has netted the borough \$2,500 per month in savings.

Community Development Manager Linda Reid said that residents will be notified of the upcoming changes via social media posts, notices on the Borough's website and postcards.

The next Perkasio Borough Council meeting is on May 15 at 7 p.m. For more information, visit perkasieborough.org.

Delbar Products Inc. employees to hold reunion for company's 100th anniversary

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | jworthington@montgomerynews.com |

PUBLISHED: May 1, 2023 at 4:58 p.m. | UPDATED: May 1, 2023 at 8:35 p.m.

DUBLIN — Former employees of Delbar Products Inc. are holding a reunion to celebrate the company's 100th anniversary on May 17.

The event at the Dublin Fire Company Hall will reunite former employees and their spouses for a luncheon buffet and a review of the company's history, featuring a slideshow, a souvenir booklet and company memorabilia.

At its peak, the rearview mirror manufacturer was the second-largest employer in Upper Bucks County.

Former employee Alan Weisberg said the organizing committee has "worked tirelessly" to track down alumni for the reunion.

"It has been difficult as all the HR records were destroyed in 2008," said Weisberg. "We expect 100+ to attend."

Founded in 1923, the company began as a manufacturer of food processing equipment in Philadelphia before pivoting to rearview mirror manufacturing at its new Perkasio property after WWII. Delbar was most known for developing a large West Coast mirror used on Class 8 tractor-trailers.

"This greatly improved rearview vision, which allowed expansion of America's highways and travel speeds in the late 1940s and 1950s," said Weisberg, adding that Ford, GM, Chrysler and other car manufacturers eventually created a dependable market for the product.

Delbar grew significantly throughout the post-war era and later expanded to Tennessee and Queretaro, Mexico before ceasing operations in 2008. The company sold its assets to Ficosia International, a subsidiary of Panasonic Corp. Weisberg attributed the closure to corporate consolidation, globalization and original equipment manufacturer (OEM) demands for annual price reductions.

Throughout its 85-year history, Delbar was an industry leader and recipient of numerous quality awards. Weisberg credited the company's local ownership, innovative design and diligent employees.

“What made the company successful was a combination of on-site ownership, a local management team and hardworking local employees with long loyal service, many with over 20 and 30 years,” said Weisberg.

Today, the Delbar plant building has been converted into a historic apartment building. Titled “The Delbar,” the property preserved many details from the original architecture and is now listed on The National Register of Historic Places.

The reunion will be held at the Dublin Fire Company Hall on May 17 from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. The cost is \$20 per person. For more information, email delbarreunion@gmail.com.

Penridge students make a splash at annual April Showers fundraiser

By **JOHN WORTHINGTON** | jworthington@montgomerynews.com |

PUBLISHED: April 29, 2023 at 6:35 p.m. | UPDATED: April 29, 2023 at 6:47 p.m.

EAST ROCKHILL — Penridge High School got a head start on the rain Friday morning with its annual “April Showers” fundraiser.

Hundreds of energetic students came out to get “showered” in support of the Special Olympics. The event brings out a local fire truck to rain water down on students as they run up and down the bus lane.

Hosted by the Unified Penridge Club, an inclusive, all-abilities sports club, the annual event is held to raise funds for the Special Olympics. Students who raised \$10 were eligible to participate, while students who raised \$35 received a free T-shirt.

Angela James, a Penridge High School teacher, announced that the school raised \$17,781 this year.

“This will help the Special Olympics support our local program and programs across the state,” said James.

Shannon Burke, Bucks County’s Special Olympics liaison, said that Penridge’s fundraising has aided schools across the state and has enabled the Special Olympics to bring Unified Champion Schools, a Special Olympics program that promotes inclusion through Unified Sports, to the Penridge Middle schools.

“You started this and you’re making such a big impact on not only yourself but everyone all over the state,” said Burke. “You are a prime example of what inclusion looks like in a community.”

New book documents history of Perkasio during the baby boom years

By [MEDIA NEWS GROUP](#) |
April 30, 2023 at 9:00 a.m.

PERKASIE — A new book details the history of Perkasio Borough during the post-war baby boom era.

“Perkasio and the Baby Boom: Times of Progress, Times of Change (1946—1971)” is the second in a series of books about Perkasio. The first book, “Perkasio: An American Hometown (1871-1945),” was published in 2021.

Author Scott Bomboy said that the baby boom era ushered in “profound changes” to Perkasio and the surrounding areas.

“The pace of these changes was rapid and staggering,” said Bomboy.

Bomboy said that his research began in the Bucks County Community College Historical Preservation program in 2017, where he discovered the rapid growth of Perkasio during the baby boom. One notable example was the creation of the Penridge School District. He cited transportation as a crucial factor.

“Motor vehicles revolutionized manufacturing, housing, and retailing, and reshaped many Bucks County communities like Perkasio,” he said. “Along with the societal changes of the 1960s, the world in 1971 was a much different place than 1945.”

Bomboy said that his research relied heavily on local newspapers.

“Local newspapers like the Perkasio News-Herald, the Doylestown Intelligencer, the Quakertown Free Press, and the Allentown Morning Call were the true historians of the Baby Boom, and their work is indispensable today,” Bomboy said.

The book is divided into two sections. The first is a series of short stories about major developments, top news stories and key local leaders, while the second is a monthly chronology of headlines over a 25-year period.

“The combination shows how quickly big changes happened, and the trends that still influence us today,” Bomboy concluded.

“Perkasio and the Baby Boom: Times of Progress, Times of Change (1946—1971)” is published by Bridgetown Communications. The book has 248 pages and 115 photos and retails for \$24.99.

The book will be on sale at select local stores and businesses and is now available for purchase online. For a list of local outlets selling the book, visit the author's website at perkasiebook.com. Online copies can be purchased on Amazon.com Books and at the independent bookstore Lulu.com at lulu.com/shop, according to the press release.

R. Scott Bomboy is the author of three local history books, including the "Perkasie: An American Hometown" series and "Wooden Treasures: The Story of Bucks County's Covered Bridges." He chairs the Historical and Economic Development committees for Perkasie Borough and is editor-in-chief of the National Constitution Center in Philadelphia.